

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		IZ Gator BS568963		0001	1 Oct 68	2100	1 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED				
2	0002		(C) A-Chippewa, B-Gator, Bl2-558965, B86-576993, C-Paradise, C82-RBS, LP C84-628016, D-Gator, D72- RMK, ER-Chippewa, EM-Chippewa, CAP 133. 2/H Trp Binh Son Bridge.			Map, Arty, Bde	
3	0205		(U) Unk explosion vic Bunker 3. No damage. Arty fired illum w/neg results.			Passed to Bde	
4	0225		(C) Foxhole Report: MAN OP TOT PFD A 0 107 107 132 B 16 96 112 136 C 6 76 82 108 D 20 92 112 137 E 0 67 67 80 TOT 42 438 480 593			Passed to Bde	
5	0316		(U) Urgent dustoff for 1 US w/snake bite. Type snake unk. Loc: 573965. Called 0322, complete 0339.			Passed to Bde	
6	0800		(U) All bushes, LP's in.			Map, Arty, Bde	
7		0905	(C) 1st Plat C Co will be sent to CAP 133 at 1300 today.				
8	1005		(C) CAP 138 in contact: M-79 & SA inside perimeter, forced enemy back, chasing them, headed toward river to the S vic 5791.			Passed to Bde	
9		1101	(C) Meeting of all Co CO's today 1200 hrs.				
10	1115		(C) M boats will be at RBS 1300 hrs today.			Passed to Bde	
11	1125		(U) CAP 138 questioning villagers. Say enemy had on PF uniforms, made a break for the river vic 5791. Still searching.			Passed to Bde	
12	1215		(C) 2/H-17th Cav now about 4 kms W of RBS, moving towards RBS.			Map, Arty, Bde	
13	1240		(U) 2/H-17th Cav arrived RBS.			Map, Arty, Bde	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DON DIR 5200

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **873541** NVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

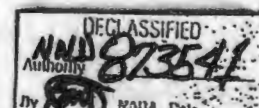
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS568963	0001	1 Oct 68	2400	1 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
14	1314		(U) Mr Spivack called & said he was coming to Gator to coordinate with us about tomorrows CA.	S3 Notified			
15	1316		(U) H/17-Cav sent 8 tracks to RBS.	Map, Arty, Bde			
16	1335		(C) 2/H-17 Cav has M-boat in sight. Will call back when they reach RBS.	Passed to S3, Bde			
17	1347		(U) 2/H-17 loading 2 tracks on M-boats now.	Passed to S3, Bde			
18	1417		(U) 2/H-17 Cav informed us 1 track had engine trouble & had to send it back. 7 tracks left.	Passed to S3, Bde			
19	1418		(C) C Co reports 1st Plat extracted fm Paradise to CAP 133.	Map, Arty, Bde			
20	1501		(C) CLDC reaction force. Primary, PZ-Gator 112 pax. Alternate, PZ-Gator, 92 pax. Primary B Co Alternate-D Co.	Passed to Bde, CLDC			
21	1505		(U) 7 tracks at RBS. Had to cut through perimeter wire to get in.	Map, Arty, Bde			
22		1540	(C) S3 to Bde: Change B Co CA to 665018 fm 662026.				
23	1605		(U) CO to S3: delay ER Opn till day after tomorrow.				
24		1735	(C) TOC to Bde: New loc for tomorrow's CA by B Co 660024.				
25	1830		(C) Pax: A-Chippewa 114, B-Gator 110, C-Paradise 38, C3 RBS- 35, C1-CAP 133 20, D-Gator 134, ER-Chippewa 25, FM-Chippewa 16, GAP 133 17	Passed to Bde			
26	1900		(C) C85 LP-626017.	Map, Arty, Bde			
27	2000		(C) D70-546980, D73-578999.	Map, Arty, Bde			
28	2040		(C) Fm C Co: PF report VG entering Le Thuy (1) Villagers are retreating to Le Thuy (2) 695915. PF's in Le Thuy (2). Taking no action. Very unreliable report.	Passed to Bde			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature] DATE

DOWN

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMBICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AFM-RC2

1 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde (HK)
AFM: H3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/46th Inf continues operations and security of IS's in assigned AO. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 301745 hours, at LZ Paradise, received 25-30 rounds of semi-automatic fire. Returned fire with small arms and 81mm mortar. Enemy location at BAC9189700, BAC9099695.

At 11005 hours, at GP 138, received 1079 and small arms fire inside perimeter. They called in artillery and personnel moved south to via 7791. They questioned the local villagers, and as they said, the enemy was dressed in PF uniforms. GP 138 is still searching.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 011700 - 011700 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/3-46: Continue to secure and improve defense of LZ Chippewa. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

B/3-46: At 011700 hours, relieved of defense of LZ Gater by D Co. Prepare for CA at 020000 hours, conduct CA via 660026, recon in force south to west blocking position of GP 133 via 664003 and 673004, supported with IFV and M551A1 tanks.

C/3-46: C Co(-) continues to secure and improve defense of LZ Paradise. C3 continues to improve defense of River Boat South. C1, depart GP 133 approximately 020500 hours, to establish blocking position via 670012 & 666023. Open to B Co

D/3-46: At 011700 hours, assume mission of defense of LZ Gater. At 011630 hours, provide reinforced squad for security of HK equipment. At 011900 hours, provide two reinforced squads for ambush via 546900, ambush patrol via 578999. At 020730 hours, provide 4 man day security force for HK.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS,
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: [Signature] NAVA Date: [Date]

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

CONFIDENTIAL

11/3-46: B Co (-) assist A Co in improving defense of IS Chippewa. Mortars, general support of IS Chippewa and CAF 133. Recon, depart IS Chippewa at 0800 hours, to recon and establish OP's/bunkers at Hill 294 via 455 957. Duration, 3-4 days.

11/8/46: Provide two AMBT's for defense of Rich Sun Bridge. 2/2/47 depart River Boat South at 0800 hours, to establish blocking position via 65012 and 65004. Spoon, to B Co.

4. Remarks:

A. Enemy: None

B. Enemy: None

JAMES W. DOBBS
MAJ, AMBT
15

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS568963

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
2 Oct 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
2 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
2	0002		(C) A-Chippewa, B-Gator, C(-)-Paradise, CI-CAP 133, C3-River boat South, IP 85-626017. D-Gator, D72-RMK, D70-546980, D73-578999. EM-Chippewa, CAP 133, ER-Chippewa, 2/H/17 Cav-Riverboat South, 1/H/17 Cav- Binh Son Bridge.	Map, Arty, Bde	
3	0200		(C) Foxhole Report: A Co 0 106 106 128 B Co 81 29 110 136 C Co 26 58 84 105 D Co 29 80 109 134 E Co 0 70 70 81 TOT: 136 343 479 584	Bde informed.	
4	0400		(C) B Co, B85, IP (626017) B68 (CAP 133) All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
5	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
6	0700		(U) A-Chippewa B-Gator C-Paradise B-82 Riverboat south B-85 (626017) B68 (Cap) 133 D-Gator, Ambushed has returned to Gator, H73 (RMK) at OP5 still out ER-Chippewa, EM-Chippewa and Cap 133 1/H Troop, 17 Cav. Binh Son Bridge 2/H Troop, 17 Cav. Riverboat south	Bde, 0658 Bde. informed	
7	0800		(C) A-Chippewa B-Gator C-c(-) Paradise, B82 Riverboat south B68 (Cap) 133 D-Gator-OP5(RMK) H73 EM-Chippewa and Cap 133 ER-Chippewa 1/H Trp, 17 Cav-Binh Son Bridge 2/H Trp, 17 Cav-Riverboat south		
8	0820		(C) Foxhole Report: A 00 106 106 128 B 0 110 110 136 C 0 84 84 105 D 0 109 109 134		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
By

CONFIDENTIAL

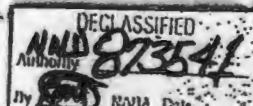
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			L.Z. Gator			0001	20 Oct 68	2400	2 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.					ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
			Cont'd E 0 70 70 81 T 0 479 479 584					Bde informed	
9	0900		(C) A-Chippewa B-Gator C(-)Paradise C3 Riverboat south, C1 Cap 133 D-Gator 3sq 1st plt at OP5 ER-Chippewa EM-Chippewa and CAP 133 1/H, 17 Cav has left Binh Son Bridge going to Bayonet 2/H, 17 Cav, Riverboat south						
10	0915		D Co, on perimeter sweep of LZ Gator found ten satchee charges between bunkers 15 and 16. Estimated 2 weeks old. Description: 2 timefuses in bulk, both had been light but did not go off. Weight about 35 lbs. 1 ft. wide and 1 ft. long and 5 inches thick. Bulk was covered with burlap, wrapped with 1/4" rope, also wrapped around in two places with bailing wire. Explosives inside unknown. Charge will be blown with Bde's OK.						
11	1000		(C) A-Chippewa B-Gator C(-) Chippewa, C3 Riverboat south, C1 Cap 133 D-Gator, 3rd sq 1st plt at OP5 EM-Chippewa, Cap133 ER-Chippewa 2/H, 17 Cav, Riverboat south						
12	1100		(C)A-Chippewa B-Gator C(-)Paradise, C1 Cap133, C3 Riverboat south D(-) Gator, 3rd sq 1st plt D Co at OP5 E(-)Gator, EM-Chippewa and Cap 133 ER-Chippewa 2/H, 17 Cav Riverboat south						
13	1130		From 1/6 to TOC: OP at Hill 707 reports observing a 3000 ft. explosion vic-495983 at 1120 hours						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

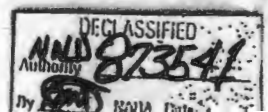
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			LOCATION L.Z. Gator			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	2 Oct 68	2400	2 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
14	1150		(C) TOC to Bde 1/6 Inf reports a 3000 ft Explosion vic 495983 near our LZ Chippewa which our A Co. is on. A Co. reports no explosions near them, but does report several large explosions vic 4599, believed to be B-52 strike in that vic. No arty fired into that area.	Bde informed					
15	1200		(C)A-Chippewa B-Gator C(-)Paradise, C1 Cap 133, C3 Riverboat south D(-)Gator, 3rd sq, 1st plt at OP5 E(-)Gator EM-Chippewa and Cap 133 ER- Chippewa	Bde informed					
16	1300		(C)A-Chippewa B-Gator C(+)-Paradise, C1 Cap 133, C3 Riverboat south D(-)Gator, 3rd sq 1st plt at OP5 EM-Chippewa and Cap 133 ER- Chippewa 2plt H/17 Cav Riverboat south	Bde informed					
17	1323		Bde to TOC: Probable enemy location BS661918	Bde informed					
18	1347		Bde to TOC: Probable enemy location BS669940	Bde informed					
19	1400		(C)A-Chippewa B-Gator C(-)Paradise, C1-Cap 133, C3-Riverboat south D(-)Gator, 3rd sq 1st plt-OP5 E(-)Gator EM-Chippewa and Cap 133 ER-Chippewa 2/H, 17Cav Riverboat south	Bde informed					
20	1500		(C)A-Chippewa B-Gator C(+)-Paradise, C1-Cap 133, C3-Riverboat south D(-)Gator, 3rd squ 1st plt at OP5 E(-)Gator EM-Chippewa and Cap 133 ER-Chippewa 2nd plt H/17Cav-Riverboat south						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 22
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		L.Z. Gator		0001	2 Oct 68	2400	2 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
21	1505		(U) Sent to Bde: Binh Son Cap Locations for tonight and tomorrow			Bde informed	
22	1525		(C) Sent Bde our CLDC Reaction Force. B Co PRI-110 packs-PZ Gator, Inside Instep 96-3950 D Co ALT-109 packs-PZ Gator, Upstate Esteem 6355			Bde informed	
23	1547		(C) Had local DUST OFF at LZ Gator-(URGENT) "SCORPION STING"			Bde informed	
24	1600		(C) A-Chippewa B-Gator C(-) Paradise, C1-Cap 133, C3-Riverboat at south D(-) Gator, 3rd sq 1st plt at OP5 E(-) Gator EM-Chippewa and Cap 133 ER-Chippewa 2nd Plt H/17 Cav-Riverboat south			Bde informed	
25	1610		(C) LZ Gator-Dustoff for Scorpion Sting: time called: 1538 time completed: 1602			Bde informed	
26	1630		(C) From aid station to TOC: Request Dustoff for one U.S. patient, Name: James Idlett, Co B, Routine time called: 1630 time completed: 1645. Patient taken to 2nd Surg.			Bde informed	
27	1700		(C) A-Chippewa B-Gator C-Paradise, C1-Cap 133, C3-Riverboat south D-Gator-OP5 ER-Chippewa EM-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Riverboat south			Bde informed	
28	1705		(C) From TOC: Civilian informant states one 82mm mortar, guarded by 25 NVA, located vic BS560972, sending reenforced squad to check.			Bde informed	
29	1710		From Binh Son: Intel Report on 2 Oct 68, at 1000 hours, VC had a party. BS684926, BS696925, BS701929, on the 3rd at 2000 hrs. the VC will have a party for the VC Cadre. Organized by the 409th VC Bn and local VC.			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **873541**
By: **873541**
NVA Date: **873541**

CONFIDENTIAL

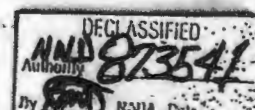
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			L.Z. Gator			0001	2 Oct 68	2100	2 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
30	1715		From Bde: 635 M.I. G-3, 95th Demo Co has been located at BS048977-BS043979 at village Bihn Giang-Commander Ngu Yon Ty. They have 100 men, 2x MG's, 9x Auto Wea, large number of individual weapons. Intention unknown.				Bde informed		
31	1715		From Bde: VC company located BS536894-BS538984-BS540894-village Bihn Giang-C-41 or C-31-100 men, 1 mortar-size unknown. One MG 6x auto weapons, complete individual weapons, many uniforms. Intention unknown.				Bde informed		
32	1715		From Bde: VC Co has been at BS663014-BS665010, village Bihn Giang. 40th company commander: Ngu Yen Ban. 90 men, one 57 RR, 1x60mm mortar, 3 auto wea, complete individual weapons. Intention unknown.				Bde informed		
33	1715		(C)From Bde: 2 VC probable force, platoon size, has been at village, Bihn Khanh, every-day at 1600 hrs. they are at BS555893 and at night they move to BS557902-BS558903 Commander: Cunug-Aka-Tram.				Bde informed		
34	1735		(C)From S-3 to Bde: Change in plans for ER-BS138965				Bde informed		
35	1800		(C)A-Chippewa B-Gator C-Paradise, C-1 Cap 133, C-3 Riverboat south D-Gator, 083 lifted by copter. DL-3 OP5 ER-Chippewa EM-Chippewa and Cap 133 2H/17 Cav Riverboat south						
36	1800		Pack Report: (C) A-LZ Chippewa (115) B-LZ Gator (107) C-Paradise (39), C-1 Cap 133 (20) C-3 Riverboat south (33) D-LZ Gator (108) H83-RMK (10) H85 (10) BS553968 ER- LZ Chippewa (21) EM-LZ Chippewa (17) Cap 133 (16)				Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			L.Z. Gator		0001	2 Oct 68	2400	2 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
37	1900		(C) A-LZ Chippewa B-LZ Gator C-LZ Paradise, B68 Cap 133, B82 Riverboat at south D-LZ Gator, H83 RMK, H85 (BS553968) in pos. ER-LZ Chippewa FM-LZ Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav BSB in pos. 1840 hours				Bde informed	
38	2000		A Co-LZ Chippewa B Co-LZ Gator C Co-LZ Paradise, B68-Cap 133, B82-RBS, B83-LP(BS625017) D Co-LZ Gator, H83-RMK, H85 (BS553968) ER Co-LZ Chippewa FM Co-LZ Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Riverboat south 1-H/17 Cav-BSB				Bde informed	
39	2000		(C) From USMC: Cap 137, time 021030 hrs loc. BS6119145, BS647939. Patrol moving along trail when 2 or 3 VC opened fire with 4 or 5 rds, semi and auto. Patrol advanced on line to enemy position. VC broke contact. Patrol swept area with negative results.				Bde informed	
40	2000		From Cap 137, 020800 hrs, loc BS667934. Sweeping village, Nam Yen, 8 to 11 hrs. Bunkers at above grid searched area and bunkers Found 3 dismantled 8" how. rds. with insides removed, bags, rain gear, canteens, black pajamas and utilities. People, which consisted of one old woman and six children said no men existed in village. Found many houses with hot chow with no people. One child admitted it was a VC village. Results negative.				Bde informed	
41	2100		(C) A Co- Chippewa B Co-Gator C Co-Paradise, B68 (Cap 133), B82 (RBS), B83 (BS625017) D Co-Gator, H83 (RMK), H85 (BS553968), H84 (586976) in position. ER Co-Chippewa FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Riverboat south 1-H/17 Cav-BSB				Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
by [signature] NND Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			L.Z. Gator		0001	2 Oct 68	2400	2 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
42	2130		(C) From Bde to TOC: Received call from OP46 to call Bihn Son and have ambush at grid BT568007. Pull out of GLDC F.F.2. Inquiry to OP93 clarified that zone in question is not F.F.2, but a controlled fire zone in that fire into this area requires only military clearance-not political clearance-ambush may stay in position. Temper 96 requested. Quickpistol clarify this pt. with Bihn Son as ambush in question belongs to them.			Bde informed		
43	2200		(C) A Co-Chippewa B Co-Gator C Co-Paradise, B68 (Cap 133), B82 (RBS), B83 (BS625017) D Co-Gator, H83 (RMK), H85 (BS553968), H84 (BS586976) ER Co-Chippewa EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Riverboat south 1-H/17 Cav-BSB			Bde informed		
44	2300		(C) A Co-Chippewa B Co-Gator C Co-Paradise, B68 (Cap 133), B82 (RBS), B83 (BS625017) D Co-Gator, H83 (RMK), H85 (BS553968), H84 (BS586976) ER Co-Chippewa EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Riverboat south 1-H/17 Cav-BSB			Bde informed		
45	2320		(C) From Bihn Son: Bihn Son is conducting operation in area enclosed by 550985, 550979, 568985, 570970, beginning 03 0630 to 03 1600.			Bde informed		
46	2355		A Co-Chippewa B Co-Gator C Co-Paradise, C-1 (Cap 133), C-3 (RBS) D Co-Gator, (RMK), H85 (553968), H84 (586976) ER Co-Chippewa EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Riverboat south 1-H/17 Cav-BSB			Bde informed		
47	2400							

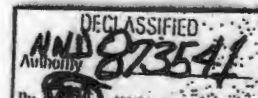
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.

L.Z. Gator

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
2 Oct 68

HOUR	2400
------	------

DATE
2 Oct 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

12

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary:	1547: Had 1 ea DUST OFF at LZ Gator-(URGENT) "SCORPION STING"
	1630: From aid station to TOC: Request Dustoff for one U.S. Patient, Name: James Idlett, Co B, Routine time called: 1630, time completed: 1645. Patient taken to 2nd Surg.

48	2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED
----	------	--------------------

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ, ARMOR, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPAN

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
by [signature] RANA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 7TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

ATH-202

2 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde (LH)
ATH: 15
APO San Francisco 96219

V. Operation Summary: 3/46th Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conducts combat groups as directed.

II. Contact: None

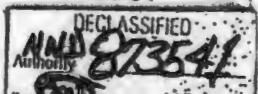
III. SUMMARY PLANS: 021900 - 031900 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

- A/3-46: Continue to secure and improve defense of LZ Chippewa. Conduct local perimeter patrols.
- B/3-46: At 030300 hours, conduct CA from LZ Gator via 654017, recon in force South toward blocking position of CAP 133 via 664005 and 655004, supported with IPW and MEDCAP teams.
- C/3-46: C Co(-) continues to secure and improve defense of LZ Paradise. C3, continues to secure River Boat South. C1, depart CAP 133 location approximately 030500 hours, to establish blocking position via 670012. Open to B Co.
- D/3-46: Continue to secure and improve defense of LZ Gator. At 021630 hours, reinforced squad for security IRL equipment. At 021900 hours, send two reinforced squads to ambush via 553967 and ambush patrol via 506976. At 030730 hours, four man security forces for IRL. At 030700 hours, one platoon patrol via 550960 with guide for search of enemy markers.
- E/3-46: E Co(-) assist A Co in defense of LZ Chippewa. Markers, general support of LZ Chippewa and CAP 133. Recon, depart LZ Chippewa at 030630 to recon and establish markers and OP's at Hill 294 via 453957. Duration, 3-6 days.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOI



SUBJECT: Plans and Summary

CONFIDENTIAL

17/1/67: Provide 2 AGSF's for defense of Binh Son Bridge. 2/1/67/17 depart River Road South at 090600 to establish blocking positions via 631012 and 630004. Open to 3 Gs.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: None

JAMES V. DUSTIN
MAJ, AMV
ES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	3 Oct 68	2400	3 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN				
1	0001		A Co-LZ Chippewa B Co-LZ Gator C Co-C(-) LZ Paradise, 1st plt-Cap 133, 3rd plt-Riverboat south, 1st sqd 3rd plt- (625017) D Co-D(-) LZ Gator, 1st sqd 3rd plt (RMK), 3rd sqd 3rd plt (553968), 2nd sqd 3rd plt (586976) ER Co-LZ Chippewa EM Co-LZ Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Riverboat south 1-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge	Bde informed			
2	0100		(C) A Co-Chippewa B Co-Gator C(-) Co-Paradise, 1st plt (Cap 133), 3rd plt (Riverboat south), 1st sqd 3rd plt (625017) MC D(-) Gator, 1st sqd 3rd plt (RMK), 3rd sqd 3rd plt (553968), 2nd sqd 3rd plt (586976) ER Co-Chippewa EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Riverboat south 1-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge	Bde informed			
3	0200		(C) A Co-Chippewa B Co-Gator C(-) Co-Paradise, 1st plt (Cap 133), 3rd plt (Riverboat south), 1st sqd 3rd plt (625017) D(-) Co-Gator, 1st sqd 3rd plt (RMK), 3rd sqd 3rd plt (553968), 2nd sqd 3rd plt (586976) ER Co-Chippewa EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Riverboat south 1-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge	Bde informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DDO DTD 5200

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator		0001	3 Oct 68	2400	3 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
4	0300		(C)A Co-Chippewa B Co-Gator C(-) Co-Paradise, 1st plt (Cap 133), 3rd plt (Riverboat south), 1st sqd 3rd plt (RMK), 3rd sqd 3rd plt (553968), 2nd sqd 3rd plt (586976) ER Co-Chippewa EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 1-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge 2-H/17 Cav-Riverboat south				Bde informed	
5	0400		(C)A Co-Chippewa B Co-Gator C(-) Co-Paradise, 3rd plt (RBS), 1st plt (Cap 133), 1st sqd 3rd plt (625017) D(-) Co-Gator, 1st sqd 3rd plt (RMK), 3rd sqd 3rd plt (553968), 2nd sqd 3rd plt. (586976) ER Co-Chippewa EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 1-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge 2-H/17 Cav-Riverboat south				Bde informed	
6	0500		(C)A Co-Chippewa B Co-Gator C(-) Co-Paradise, 0437 1st plt At Cap 133 moving out to blocking positions at vicinity 670012, 3rd plt (RBS), 1st sqd 3rd plt 625017 D(-) Co-Gator, 1st sqd 3rd plt (RMK), 3rd sqd 3rd plt (553968), 2nd sqd 3rd plt 586976 ER Co-Chippewa EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 1-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge 2-H/17 Cav-Riverboat south				Bde informed	
7	0505		4.2 Report: (1) 2 (5) 55 (2) 0 (6) 0 (3) 20 (7) 10 (4) 22 (8) 65				Bde informed	
8	0510		FOXHOLE REPORT: A 0 109 109 128 B 82 28 110 129				Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **823541**
 By **SP4** RWA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																					
				FROM		TO																			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																		
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.		IZ Gator		0001	3 Oct 68	2100	3 Oct 68																		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																				
	IN	OUT																							
		cont'd	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">C</td> <td style="width: 10%;">46</td> <td style="width: 10%;">37</td> <td style="width: 10%;">83</td> <td style="width: 10%;">110</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>30</td> <td>98</td> <td>128</td> <td>139</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>22</td> <td>46</td> <td>68</td> <td>78</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Tot:180</td> <td>318</td> <td>498</td> <td>584</td> </tr> </table>	C	46	37	83	110	D	30	98	128	139	E	22	46	68	78	Tot:180		318	498	584		
C	46	37	83	110																					
D	30	98	128	139																					
E	22	46	68	78																					
Tot:180		318	498	584																					
9	0512		(C)2-H/17 Cav preparing to move to day position, also changing to (B Co's) internal push at this time. Day positions are: 651012 and 650004.	Bde informed																					
10	0600		(C)A Co-Chippewa B Co-Gator C(-) Co-Paradise, 3rd plt (RBS), 1st plt (673006), 1st sqd 3rd plt (625017) D(-) Co-Gator, 1st sqd 3rd plt (RMK), 3rd sqd 3rd plt (553968), 2nd sqd 3rd plt 586976 ER Co-Chippewa FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 1-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge 2-H/17 Cav-still moving towards day positions	Bde informed																					
11	0700		(C)A Co-Chippewa B Co-Gator C(-) Co-Paradise, 3rd plt (RBS), 1st plt (670012), 1st sqd 3rd plt (625017), D(-) Co-Gator, 1st sqd 3rd plt (RMK), 3rd sqd 3rd plt (553968), 2nd sqd 3rd plt (586976) ER Co-Chippewa FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 1-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge 2-H/17 Cav-moving to day position	Bde informed																					
12	0713		(C)ER Co now leaving perimeter of Chippewa.	Bde informed																					
13	0712		(C)From Marines: Cap 133Y at 657004, 133 rebel at 650007, 651004, 655004. Rebel element found lots of mines in present location. Mines about 2 1/2 ft apart. Have not stepped on any.	Bde informed																					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **823541**
By **823541**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				DATE	DATE	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	3 Oct 68	2400 3 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
14	0800		(C)A Co-Chippewa B Co-Preparing to combat assault C(-) Co-Paradise, 3rd plt (RBS), 1st sqd. 3rd plt LP back at RBS. 1st plt (670012) D Co-Gator-all elements returned ER Co-200 m NW of Chippewa EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-(650004) (652012) Cap 133 elements: Y 657004, Rebel 650007, 651004, 655004	Bde informed		
15	0800		(U)Defoliation mission is complete for today	Bde informed		
16	0800		(C)PZ Gator for B Co.			
17	0807		LZ 660021			
18	0825		(C)The detainee that C-1 has at 670012 says there are 6 VC in village at 670012 with following weapons: M-16, one M-1, one BAR and three carbines.	Bde informed		
19	0835		(C)3rd and last LZ 0830 for B Co. Everybody in position. Elements should be moving about 15 minutes from now.	Bde informed		
20	0900		(C)A Co-Chippewa B Co-vic 660022, moving out G(-) Co-Paradise, C-3 RBS, C-1 670012 D(-) Co-Gator, 1st sqd 1st plt OP5 E(-) Co-Gator ER Co-471972 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-650004 and 652012 Cap 133-Yankee 657004 Rebel-650007 and 651004 and 655004	Bde informed		
21	0920		(C)We have 30 people; we are going to check out vicinity 660020	Bde informed		
22	0925		(C)The location where C-1 captured one detainee was 670010	Bde informed		
23	0935		(C)From Marines: 50 Bouncing Betties-M-16 type-a little over 50 meters in diameter. (654003)	Bde informed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

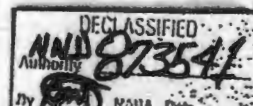
SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

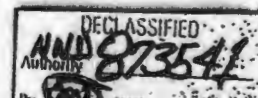
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf 198 Bde			LZ Gator		0001	3 Oct 68	2400	3 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
24	0951		(C) Aero scout now coming into our AO for recon. At this time available if needed.			Bde informed		
25	1000		(C) Chippewa-A Co B Co-660020 C Co-(-) Paradise, C-3 (RBS), C-1 vic 670012 D Co-(-) Gator, 1st sqd 1st plt at OP5 ER Co-vic 470971 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-650004 - 652012 Cap 133-Yankee vic 657004 Rebel vic 650007 - 651004 - 655004			Bde informed		
26	1030		Bihn Son Dust off: A U. S. Mess Sgt stepped on a mine: unknown type, blew his foot off. vic-609904			Bde informed		
27	1045		(C) Aero scout team spotted a group of VN, vic 642991-picked up 4 detainees of draft age carrying them to B Co for interrogation.			Bde informed		
28	1055		(C) B Co CO informs us that the IPW team and the aero scout team has detainees. IPW has two and Area scouts have 4. Will request evacuation when finished interrogating.			Bde informed		
29	1100		(C) A Co-Chippewa B Co-vic 660016 C(-) CO-Paradise, C-3 (RBS) C-1 vic 670012 D(-) Co-Gator, 1st sqd 1st plt at OP5 E(-) Co-Gator, ER Co-vic 465973 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-vic 650004-652012 Cap 133 Yankee-657004			Bde informed		
30	1120		Cap 133 Rebel-650007 and 651004 and 655004 (C) Bihn Son (follow up on mine incident): The Mess Sgt was from the 39 Engrs. They are rebuilding bridge 446 vic 609904. He was walking off the road $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 foot off the side. His left foot was injured. All his toes and about two inches of his foot was blown off. An M-16 mine did it.			Bde informed		
31	1135		CO to TOC: Bringing two detainees to Bde's HQ-will return to my HQ afterwards.			Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5/146 Inf. 198 Bde.

LZ Gator

0001 3 Oct 68

2100 3 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1145		(C) From Marines: 30-40 mines (yellow top) vic 655999 (30' by 15' perimeter). About 50 Bouncing Betties, vic 654003- 50' perimeter. 105 booby trapped round vic 6600.	Bde informed	
33	1200		(C) A Co-Chippewa B Co-660016 G(-) Co-Paradise, C-1 vic 670012, C-3 RBS D(-) Co-Gator, 1st sqd 1st plt at OP5 E(-) Co-Gator ER Co-vic 461973 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-vic 650004-652012 Cap 133 Yankee 657004 Cap 133 Rebel 650007-651004-655004	Bde informed	
34	1202		(C) From Bde: Request 1 ea type mine brought into us-need ETA-(Requested EOD team from Bde to do mine extraction) OKed	Bde informed	
35	1245		(C) Request Engr. support for destruction of mine fields. (Will call us later.)	Bde informed	
36			(C) Delayed report: Marines to TOC: Cap 135 03 0905 hrs evac (dusted off) two VN males. A swift boat allegedly shot them with m-16 rounds. A boat was in unauthorized water. They did not stop when told to. The swift boat fired over it's bow. END OF REPORT.	Bde informed	
37	1240		(C) DELAYED REPORT: Marines to TOC: Cap 137 followup on report of 022130 hrs. Cap 137 at 611939 received VC automatic weapons fire, 20-30 rounds. The Rural Development Force (RDF) at 613937, received 120 rds. Illum went up and the RDF's fired M-60 and M-16 rds (approx 160 rds). RDFs searched area with negative results. Two VN friendlies were accidentally shot. They were taken to Binh Son for medical help. END OF REPORT.	Bde informed	
38	1300		(C) A CO-Chippewa B Co-preparing to sweep hill vic 6601 G(-) CO-Paradise C-3 RBS, C-1 670012 D(-) Co-Gator, 1st sqd 1st plt at OP5	Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

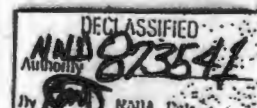
SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5/46 Inf 198 Bde		IZ Gator	0001	3 Oct 68	2100	3 Oct 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
			Cont'd E(-) Co-Gator				
			EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133				
			ER Co-Vic 458975				
			2-H/17 Cav-Vic 650004 and 652012				
			Cap 133-Yankee 657004				
39	1320		Cap 133-Rebel vic 650007 and 651004 and 655004				
			(C) Swift boats to TOC: Having electrical problems. It will take 10 to 15 minutes to fix and about 10 minutes to react until it is fixed. Will call when fixed.			Bde informed	
40	1320		(C) Bde to TOC: ENGR (6 packs) support at IZ Bayonet for pick-up and EOD Team (3 Packs) at Americal Administrative Pad.			Bde informed	
41	1400		(C) A Co-Chippewa				
			B Co-660013			Bde informed	
			C(-) Co-Paradise, C-3 (RBS), C-1 (670012)				
			D(-) Co-Gator, 1st sqd 1st plt at OP5				
			E(-) Co-Gator,				
			EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133				
			ER Co-455973				
			2-H/17 Cav-650004 and 652012				
			Cap 133 Rebel, 650007-650004-655004				
			Cap 133 Yankee-657004				
42	1420		Bihn Son to TOC: Bihn Son informs us that the rice harvest in his location will start around the 13th and 14th of October.			Bde informed	
43	1430		(C) Engrs and EOD Team arrived at Cap 133 field location at 1430.			Bde informed	
44	1500		(C) A Co-Chippewa			Bde informed	
			B Co-658011				
			C Co-(-) Paradise, C-3 (RBS), C-1 (670012)				
			D(-) Co-Gator, 1st sqd 1st plt at OP5				
			ER Co-448927				
45	1600		EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed	
			(C) A Co-Chippewa				
			B Co-BS649014				
			C(-) Co-Paradise, C-1 (BS670012), C-3 (RBS)				
			D Co-Gator, 1st sqd 1st plt at OP5				
			ER Co-443991, E(-) Co-Gator				
			EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133				
			2-H/17 Cav-650004, 652012				
			Yankee Cap 133, 657004				
			Rebel Cap 133, 650007, 651004, 655004				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			LOCATION LZ Gator		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
46	1700		(C)A Co-Chippewa B Co-BS648014 G(-) Co-Paradise, G-3 (RBS) G-1 (RBS) D Co-Gator, 1/1 at OP5 ER Co-BS440970 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-BS650004			Bde informed		
47	1800		(C)A Co-Chippewa B Co-BS648014 G(-) Co-Paradise, G-3 (RBS), G-1 (Cap 133) D Co-Gator, 1/1 at OP5 ER Co-443971, EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-BS650004 Yankee and Rebel back at Cap 133.			Bde informed		
48	1815		(C)A Co-Chippewa (120) B Co-BS643014 (81), Gator (27) G(-) Co-Paradise (45), G-3 (RBS)(34) G-1 (Cap 133) (20) D Co-Gator (134), 1/1 (OP5) (8) ER Co-BS440970 (20) EM Co-Chippewa (16), Cap 133 (17)			Bde informed		
49	1840		From S-3: From Ndp Dpt. B Co-0700 hrs. SE hard stand, then S toward BS645975. B68 will be blocking position vic BS635976. WK 96 will block vic BS643974 and BS650974. MS 133 will block vic BS649985.			Bde informed		
50	1845		From S-3: (G-3) B82 to provide security for Med Cap team at RBS tomorrow. (C)A Co-Chippewa B Co-648014 C Co-Paradise, G-1 670012, G-3 RBS D-Gator, 1/1 at OP5 ER Co-NDP BS438970 E(-) Co-Gator EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 WK96 at Cap 133			Bde informed		
51	1900		(C)A Co-Chippewa B Co-648014 C Co-Paradise, G-1 670012, G-3 RBS D-Gator, 1/1 at OP5 ER Co-NDP BS438970 E(-) Co-Gator EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 WK96 at Cap 133			Bde informed		
52	2000		(C)A Co-Chippewa B Co-648014 C Co-Paradise, G-1 670012, G-3 RBS D Co-Gator, H45 RMK, Bus hes moved out at 1930 ER Co-438970, E(-) Co-Gator EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

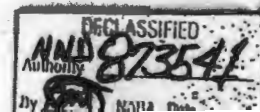
SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5/46 Inf. 198 Bde

LZ Gator

0001

3 Oct 68

2400

3 Oct 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

cont'd WK96 at 670988 supported by B68

DT7 on station BSB

(C)A Co-Chippewa.

Bde informed

53

2100

54

2110

(C)From the Marines: Report of 300 VC moving through grid 5991 at this time. MTT #2 reports some type of synthetic smoke, smell like kerosene or gas. Screening the front of their position. Believe VC moving behind screen. Binh Son request sniffer or star light to check this out.

Bde informed.

55

2200

(C)A Co-LZ Chippewa. B Co-648014. G Co- LZ Paradise, CI-670988, joined WK96, C3-River Boat South. D Co-LZ Gator, H45-RMK, H43 & H44 bush. E Co-Recon-438970, E Co(-)-LZ Gator Mortars-LZ Chippewa & CAP 133, WK-96-670988, DT7-Binh Son Bridge.

Bde informed.

56

2300

(C)All elements no change.

Bde informed.

SUMMARY:

57

2400

Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ, ARMOR, S3

James W Dobyne

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS, 7TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
LIGHT INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), MEDICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AFM-000

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

5 October 1968

Commanding Officer
190th Inf Bde (III)
AFM: 05
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 1/46th Inf continues operations and security of 1E's in assigned AB. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 022000 hours, at 641945 and 647959, GAF 137 reported that at 021130 hours, a patrol moving along a trail received 40 rounds of small and automatic fire from 2 or 3 VC. The patrol advanced on line as enemy broke contact. A search of the area revealed negative results.

At 021130 hours, at GAF 137, received 20-30 rounds of automatic fire. The 1E's at 613977, received 120 rounds of enemy fire. They called for illumination and returned fire. A search of the area resulted in 2x VII friends accidentally shot. They were taken to Binh Son for medical treatment.

At 030905 hours, GAF 135 reported that 2x VII males, who took fire from a self boat at 712973, requested first aid for gun shot wounds. Burdett called and completed at 0945 hours.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 094500 - 044500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AB.

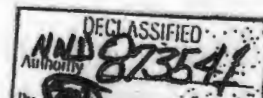
1/3-46: Continue to secure and improve defense of LE Chippoon. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

2/3-46: From 1E via 635996 conduct recon in force South, searching for enemy positions toward blocking position of 1/3-46 and 2/3-46 GAF and GAF 133 blocking position via 649907.

3/3-46: C Co(-) continue to secure and improve LE Paradise. 05, continue to secure and improve River Boat South. 01, 040600 hours, depart GAF 133 and establish blocking position via 635996.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

CONFIDENTIAL

3 October 1968

17/5-46: Continue to secure and improve defense of IS Gator. At 031630 hours, provide reinforced squad for security of MRE equipment. At 031900 hours, two reinforced squads depart IS to ambush via 540902 and ambush point via 540907.

17/5-46: B Co(-) continues to assist A Co in defense of IS Chippewa. Maintain, general support of IS Chippewa and GAF 133. Recon, continues to move in force, establish bunker via 443973.

17/5/Over: Provide 2 ADEN's for defense of Binh Son Bridge. 041400/17 from HQ at GAF 133 move to, establish blocking position via 643974 and 643974.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: 2 US Sick
4 US Shot by accident

B. Enemy: None

JAMES V. BRYAN
MAJ, AMSC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																														
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED																																
8-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Gator BS568963	FROM		TO																														
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE																														
				0001	4 Oct 68	2400 4 Oct 68																														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS																														
	IN	OUT																																		
			Journal Opened.																																	
1		0001	(C) A Co-LZ Chippewa. B Co-648014. C Co-C(-) LZ Paradise, 3rd Plt(River Boat South) 1st Plt(BS670988) D Co LZ Gator, 2nd Plt Sgt with guards(BMK), 4th squad, 2nd Plt(582001), 3rd squad, 2nd Plt(548982). E Co E(-) LZ Gator, Recon, 438970, Mortars, LZ Chippewa and CAP 133. 1/H Trp 17 Cav-Binh Son Bridge. 2/H Trp/17 Cav-670988.	Posted locations from Journal of 3 Oct 68																																
2		0100	(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																
3		0135	(C) From Bde: Effective 031900, all units to report any weapon lost on combat operations to Bde TOC immediately.	Bde informed.																																
4		0200	(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																
5		0300	(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																
6		0400	(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																
7		0500	(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																
8		0510	(C) Foxhole Report: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">A Co</td> <td style="width: 10%;">0</td> <td style="width: 10%;">109</td> <td style="width: 10%;">109</td> <td style="width: 10%;">130</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>75</td> <td>27</td> <td>102</td> <td>128</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>25</td> <td>68</td> <td>93</td> <td>113</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>28</td> <td>73</td> <td>101</td> <td>129</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E CO</td> <td>22</td> <td>47</td> <td>69</td> <td>79</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT:</td> <td>150</td> <td>324</td> <td>474</td> <td>589</td> </tr> </table>	A Co	0	109	109	130	B Co	75	27	102	128	C Co	25	68	93	113	D Co	28	73	101	129	E CO	22	47	69	79	TOT:	150	324	474	589	Bde informed.		
A Co	0	109	109	130																																
B Co	75	27	102	128																																
C Co	25	68	93	113																																
D Co	28	73	101	129																																
E CO	22	47	69	79																																
TOT:	150	324	474	589																																
9		0600	(C) D Co, 4th squad, 2nd Plt, moving back to LZ Gator, 3rd squad, 2nd Plt, moving back to LZ Gator. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.																																
10		0615	(C) 1st Plt C Co and 2/H Trp/17/Cav departed NIP at 0615. Now at 662982.	Bde informed.																																
11		0700	(C) B Co, 648014, preparing to move out at 0710. 1/H Trp/17/Cav Binh Son Bridge. 2/H Trp/17/Cav, moving out at 0615. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.																																

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

PPC-Japan

 DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY
 NND 873541
 BY

CONFIDENTIAL

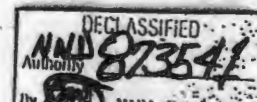
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46 Inf			LOCATION LZGator BS568963		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	4 Oct 68	2400	4 Oct 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
12	0710		(C) From LTC Marlow: Conduct CA in Southwest corner of AO. Extension on 5 Oct 68.			S3 informed.			
13	0800		(C) B Co 648002. 2/H/Trp/17/Cav, 645975, 1/H/Trp/17/Cav, Binh Son Bridge. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.			
14	0845		(C) From Bde: How many PPS-4 radar sets do we have? How many operational? ANS: We have 2 with 1 operational.			Bde informed.			
15	0900		(C) B Co-645995. E Co, Recon-437970, Mortars-CAP 133 & LZ Chippewa. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.			
16	0905		(C) From S3 to Bde: Requested Mike Boats at River Boat South to move tracks at 1100 hrs, 5 Oct 68.			Bde informed.			
17	0925		(C) TOC to Bde: concerning minefield located vic 650007-030745 Oct. Total 43 Bln 4 anti-personnel bombs, 1 M26 HG, 1x 105 round, destroyed. Minefield was not marked. Had no pattern. Mines were employed on top of ground. All mines booby traps destroyed by EOD team.			Bde informed.			
18	1000		(C) B Co-644987. E Co Recon-437969. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.			
19	1005		(C) D Co, 3-3 has completed their sweep. They found 1 dud grenade in front of bunker #3. They will send a team out to destroy it.			S3 informed.			
20	1025		(C) PF's working with C Co. Went to the West and saw 6 VC with weapons. C Co is going to shoot 10 rounds 81 mm mortars on grid 681961.			Bde informed.			
21	1043		(C) PF's saw 3 VC vic 691964. C Co is going to shoot 81mm mortars.			Bde informed.			
22	1100		(C) E Co-647982. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.			
23	1111		(C) B Co has taken 20 rds small arms fire from 646980. They are reacting now.			Bde informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR UNIT OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf		LZ Gator BS568963	0001	4 Oct 68	2400	4 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	1150		(C) Sniper fire received by B Co was ineffective and they are moving again.		Bde informed.	
25	1152		(C) From Bde: Tell S3 his plans for tomorrow are approved. All Bn Co's who are responsible for rice denial should be prepared to give a briefing on their plans at tomorrow's commanders meeting. S3 should plan an operation in the Southwest portion of his AO. Either S3 or the Bn Co is needed at Bde to discuss the final plans for operation HARVEY PLANS.		Bde informed.	
26	1200		(C) B Co-648989. C Co, C1-645975. E Co, Recon-437967. 2/H/Trp/17/Cav-645975. CAP 133-650983, CAP 134-639998. All other elements no change.		Bde informed.	
27	1300		(C) B Co-653975. All other elements no change.		Bde informed.	
28	1342		(C) From S3 to Bde: 2/H/17/Cav is going to try and use float boat at River Boat South, instead of waiting for Mike Boats scheduled for tomorrow. Do not cancell Mike Boat until we are sure they can cross today.		Bde informed.	
29	1400		(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
30	1440		(C) General Cooksey came for a briefing.		Bde informed.	
31	1500		(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
32	1530		(C) C Co, C1-moving from CAP 133 to LZ Paradise by foot.		Bde informed.	
33	1600		(C) E Co, Recon-435965. All other elements no change.		Bde informed.	
	1600		(C) From E Co Recon- DT's for Recon loc to be on call until further notice. BS436969, BS436961, BS439964, BS433964. Action Taken, Dry plotted by Artillery.		S3 informed.	
34	1622		(C) Mike Boats for tomorrow's operation has been canceled.		Bde informed.	
35	1700		(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

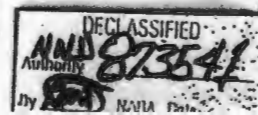
SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-3 5-46 Inf

IZGator
BS568963

0001 4 Oct 68

2400 4 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1750		(C) From Bde: Sniffer mission has be aborted do to weather.	S3 informed.	
37	1800		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
38	1810		(C) A Co- LZ Chippewa 122 B Co- CAP 133 102 C Co(-) LZ Paradise 67 B Co, B82-River Boat South 34 D Co-IZ Gator 142 Recon-(BS435965) 20 Mortars-IZ Chippewa 15 CAP 133- 19	Bde informed.	
39	1830		(C) From USMC: vic BS582948, CAP 136 spotted 4 VC leaving area on bicycle, requested them to stop, VC continued, so warning shots were fired in air. Results, were 4 VC rounded up. 1 civilian baby hurt. Dustoff. 4 VC will be sent to Binh Son on 05 Oct 68. Dustoff completed at 1845.	Bde informed.	
40	1900		(C) B Co, CAP 133-E68-679991, E62-667993. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
41	1945		(C) From Bde: request for AO extension to the West of present boundary, has been approved.	S3 Informed.	
42	2000		(C) DT 5 Binh Son Bridge. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
43	2100		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
44	2200		(C) From TOC to units: All casualties reported from the field. The mans name, rank, serial number, can be given in the clear. Action taken: called to all units.	Bde informed.	
45	2200		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
46	2300		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
47	2355		(C) E68-669990, E82-678990. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

8-3 5-46 Inf

12Gator
BS568963

0001

4 Oct 68

2400

4 Oct 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC:

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

SUMMARY: 1111: B Co has taken 20 rounds small arms fire from 646980.

48 2400 Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ, ARMOR, S3

SIGNATURE

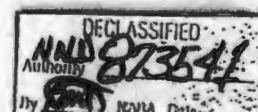
James W. Dobyns

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

USE OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL
HEADQUARTERS, 1ST BATTALION, 10TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAN DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDT-BOX

4 October 68

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Bde (L&F) Inf
ATTN: S3
APO SAN FRANCISCO (2000)

1. Operation Summary: 1/46th Inf continues operations and security of IS's in assigned AO. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Conducts: At 041025 hours, at 681951, FF's fringing 135 saw 6 VC with weapons. They called in 10 rounds of flame mortar fire. Checked area with negative results. At 041111 hours, at 646980, B company received approximately 20 rounds of small arms fire. B company returned fire with negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 041300 - 051500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

1/5-46: 0501700 relieved by B Co. of defense of IS Chippewa - 050730 conduct GA from IS via 461924 and recon in force to south searching area for enemy and facilities. Duration 2-3 days.

1/5-46: 041600 extracted by hook from GP 133 to IS Catant. At 041730 hours, assume defense of IS Catant. At 041730 hours, provide one reinforced squad for H&L equipment. At 041900 hours, one reinforced squad to patrol/ambush via 301977. At 050730 hours, provide 4 man security force H&L. At 050700 hours, move one rifle platoon and weapons platoon by hook to IS Chippewa to assist B Co. (Open B Co)

0/5-46: C Co(-) continues to secure and improve defense of IS Paratien. Conduct local perimeter patrol. G3, secure River Bank South. G1, at 041630 hours move by hook from GP 133 to IS Paratien.

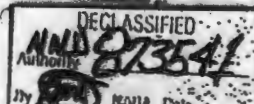
1/5-46: At 041730 hours, relief of mission of defense of IS Catant. At 050700 hours, conduct GA IS via 461924. Recon in force south searching for enemy facilities. Duration 2-3 days.

1/5-46: B Co(-) on 050600 hours, assume defense of IS Chippewa. Reconn, general support of IS Chippewa and GP 133. Recon, continue to patrol and establish CP's via 461927.

1/2/46: Provide 2 AMF's for security of River Bank Bridge. 2/1/2/46/17 depart River Bank South at 041630, crossing river by pontoon boat and return to IS Baganet.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200



SUBJECT: Plans and Documents

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Conditions:

As Priority: None

As Range: None

JAMES V. DUNN
MAY, 1967
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		0001	5 Oct 68	2400	5 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
	0001		Journal Opened.				
1	0001		(C) A Co-LZ Chippewa. B Co-CAP 133, 1st Plt ambush at 669990, 3rd Plt ambush at 678990. C Co-LZ Paradise, 3rd Plt at River Boat South. D Co-LZ Gator, RMK. E Co Recon-435965, Mortars 35A-LZ Chippewa, 35B-CAP 133. 1/H Trp 17 Cav-Binh Son Bridge.	Posted locations from Journal of 4 Oct 68.			
2	0100		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
3	0200		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
4	0300		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
5	0400		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
6	0500		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
7	0508		(C) Foxhole Report: A Co 114 0 114 133 B Co 75 27 102 126 C Co 14 78 92 109 D Co 100 6 106 143 E Co 20 49 69 80 TOT: 323 160 483 591	Bde informed.			
8	0600		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
9	0700		(C) B Co-moving to PZ. D Co-moving to PZ. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
10	0707		(C) D Co first LZ at 0707.	S3 informed.			
11	0755		(C) Gunships received 10 rounds from South of LZ, no damage at vic 460900.	Bde informed.			
12	0800		(C) A Co-process of moving to 461914. D Co-453904. 1/H/Trp/17/Cav-moving back to LZ Bayonet. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
13	0805		(C) A Co's CA from Chippewa to grid 461914. First PZ 0735, first LZ 0750, 2nd PZ 0735, 2nd LZ 0805.	Bde informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DD FORM 1594-100

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 823541
By: [Signature]
Date: 12/11/01

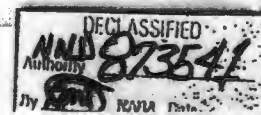
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Gator BS568963		0001	5 Oct 68	2400	5 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
14	0825		(C) CO request aero scouts or gunships to vis 520952, 50 VC's in open. CC observing but only has 10 left in area. ANS: if your gunships from CA are still around, send them- will try to get more replacements.			Bde informed.		
15	0852		(C) A reinforced squad dispatched from Gator from B Co into grid 523948.			Bde informed.		
16	0857		(C) BN CO with CC have picked up 2 detainees at grid 523940. Detainees brought to LZ Gator.			Bde informed.		
17	0900		(C) A Co-456910. B Co-LZ Gator, 2nd & 3rd Plts LZ, Chippewa, 2nd squad 1st Plt, 523948. D Co-1st & 4th Plt-457893, 2nd Plt 452899, 3rd Plt-446899. E Co Recon-435965. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
18	0935		(C) A gunship vic 523948 spotted 300 military age males between LZ Gator and LZ Chippewa. Gunships were fired upon by M79. Gunships returned fire and got 1x KIA. Air Observer checking out, negative results.			Bde informed.		
19	1000		(C) A Co(-) 3rd Plt at 462908, 2nd Plt 464914, 1st Plt 455912. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
20	1100		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
21	1200		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
22	1300		(C) Dustoff for 1x VN male shot in hip. PZ resupply pad LZ Gator. Man from Binh Son Thui name-PHAM - TROM, age-38 yrs. Dustoff completed at 1312 hrs.			Bde informed.		
23	1300		(C) C Co(-) LZ Paradise, 1st Plt River Boat South, 1st Plt(-) and CO to L.T. 2 for MEDCAP.			Bde informed.		
24	1315		(C) Bde CO saw some rice fields in out AO which he doesn't think are in our rice denial plans. Be advised of these locations. (1) from 537960 Southwest & Northeast for 1500m & Northwest & Southeast for 500m. (2) from 529947 East & West 600m North & South 300m. (3) from 541939 to					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

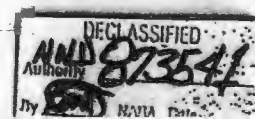
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Gator BS568963		0001	5 Oct 68	2400	5 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
			(Con't) 536934 a reverse L-shaped field between some hills. (4) from 519927 North & South 1200 m & East and West 600m.			S3 informed.		
25	1400		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
26	1445		(C) called in tomorrows plans to Bde.			Bde informed.		
27	1500		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
28	1530		(C) From S3 to D Co: plans- establish NDP by 1630 hours. Put out 4 bushes- fire DT's.			S3 informed.		
29	1600		(C) A CO-A96&A3-BS464905, A2-BS465910, A1-BS467901. B Co-LZ Gator, E40 & E82- LZ Chippewa. C Co(-) LZ Paradise, B82-River Boat South, MEDCAP returned to LZ Paradise. D Co-unit together BS459895 moving to NDP. E Recon, BS435965, Mortars-35A LZ Chippewa & 35B-CAP 133.			Bde informed.		
30	1700		(C) A Co-96 and A3-BS469905, A2-A1-BS467901. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
31	1725		(C) from C CO to TOC: charlie company receiving sniper fire from Southwest and Northwest about 50 rounds firing to LZ Paradise. Enemy grids: BS688920, BS688972, BS699971.			Bde informed.		
32	1800		(C) A Co-040-BS472907, 082-BS466907, 068-BS470905. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
33	1810		(C) Pack Strength: A Co 83 in field 27 at LZ Gator B Co 104 LZ Gator and LZ Chippewa C Co 60 LZ Paradise 20 River Boat South D Co 100 in field 30 at LZ Gator Emortars 21 LZ Chippewa 19 CAP 133 Erecon 20 at BS435965			Bde informed.		
34	1900		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
35	1910		(C) C Co deploying a reinforced squad for ambush via 687976. (B41) 8 packs. C3-RBS has IP					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
IN	OUT					
S-3 5-46 Inf		LZ Gator BS568963	0001	5 Oct 68	2400	5 Oct 68
		(Con't) B85 (8 packs) BT623018.				
36	2000	(C) All elements no change.				
37	2015	(C) From Gator to Bde: Bunker #12 at LZ Gator received two rounds rifle fire, no enemy locations now. Rounds fired very high. Semi-automatic fire. No casualties.				
38	2100	(C) All elements no change.				
39	2200	(C) All elements no change.				
40	2215	(C) From S3 to Units: upon receiving mortar rounds, in addition to firing one claymore per position, each bunker will fire a 30 minute mad minute.				
41	2230	(C) From Bde to S3: D Co will be picked up at 1200 hrs 6 Oct 68 moved to LZ Dottie and be open on reaching Dottie to the 11th Bde. On 7 Oct 68 at 0800 hrs, the 5/46 Inf will take control of the Southern portion of Chu Lai To AO.				
42	2300	(C) All elements no change.				
43	2305	(C) proposed PZ for Delta element- BS469903.				
44	2355	(C) All elements no change.				
SUMMARY: 1725: C Co receiving sniper fire from Southwest and Northwest about 50 rounds firing to LZ Paradise. Enemy grids: BS688920, BS688972, BS699971. 0935: A gunship vic 523948 spotted 300 military age males between LZ Gator and LZ Chippewa. Gunships were fired upon by M79. Gunships returned fire and got 1x KIA. Air Observer checking out, negative results. Friendly losses for period: None Enemy losses for period: 1 VC KIA Friendly losses to date: 28 KHA, 297 WHA, 1 cs wpn, 3 killed not as result of hostile action. Enemy losses for date: 52 KIA, 29 VC GLA, 89 indiv wpns, 12 cs wpns, 81 HG.						
45	2400	(C) Journal Closed.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ, ARMDR, S3

SIGNATURE

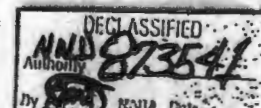
James W. Dobyns

FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPG-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS, 3RD BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), JUNGLE DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AFM-002

6 October 68

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Bde (Inf) Inf
AFM: 2-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. **Operation Summary:** 5/46 Inf continues operations and security of life in assigned AO. Contacts contact sweeps as directed.

2. **Contacts:** At 051725 hours, at IE Panchia, received approximately 30 rounds of small arms fire from grid 600920, 600972, and 600971. They returned fire and called mortar fire on suspected enemy location. Negative results.

At 052015 hours, at IE Gator, bunker 12 received 2 sniper rounds from an unknown southwestern area. No damage done. Ammo found but a look at the area with negative results.

At 060730 hours, at IE Bann, a shipment accidentally went off wounding 13 VN and killing 4. Burial completed at 0715 and 0805.

At 060045 hours, at 600014, 1st platoon of 6 Co received 60 rounds of sniper fire. They returned the fire and called in mortar fire. No casualties as contact was made at 0615 and broken at 0630.

3. **SUMMARY PLANS: 061500 - 071500 Oct 68**

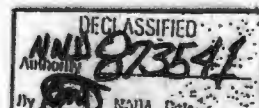
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned AO. 3/46 Inf at 070000 hours, assume responsibility for IE Dottle and IE Duff.

4. **1/3-46:** Continue to search in force surrounding area for enemy and facilities. Establish IIR via 4009 and establish 4 stations on trails adjacent to IIR.

5. **2/3-46:** 2 Co (-) continue to secure and improve defense of IE Gator. 12 & 3 assist 2 Co in defense of IE Chippewat. Provide one reinforced squad 061900 hours to ambush via 574900. 061630 hours, provide reinforced squad for security IIR equipment. 070730 hours, provide 4 man day security force for IIR.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS..
DDC DIR 5200 10



CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS, 7TH BATTALION, 4TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), ARMY DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AFM-002

5 October 68

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Bde (LT) Inf
AFM: 8-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 1/45 Inf continues operations and security of 15th in assigned AO. Contacts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 041000 hours, at 502045, a patrol from Cdr 195 spotted 4 VC on bicycles. They fired over their heads trying to stop them, to no avail. Then they fired in front of them wounding in Vietnamese body and capturing the 4 VC. A airstaff was called and completed at 1045 hours. The 4 VC were taken to Binh Son.

At 050735 hours, at 400900, contact gunships in support of 84, received 10 rounds of small arms fire. Artillery was called in on suspected area, followed up by a ground sweep. Negative results.

At 050935 hours, at via 525945, contact gunships spotted 500 military age males. The gunships were fired upon by a M79 grenade launcher. Gunships returned fire and said they got 12 KIA. Patrol 92 (Air Observer) checked out the area with negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLAN: 051000 - 061000 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

1/5-45: Continue to roam in Area South searching area for enemy facilities. Establish IIR via 4598. Establish 4 night ambushes on trails via IIR. 6 Oct continue recon.

2/5-45: 3 Co(-) continue defense of 12 Camp. At 071530 provide one reinforced squad for security of IIR equipment. 1R & 1S assist 3 Co in defense of 12 Camp.

3/5-45: 6 Co(-) continue defense of 12 Position. 05, continue defense of River Post South, conduct local perimeter patrols.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADING TO 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED BY 117 12 YEARS.
JUL 20 1994

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By 117 12 YEARS

SUBJECT: Plans and Demands

CONFIDENTIAL

11/5-46: Continue work in force with continuing work for money and facilities. Establish MP via 4309 and establish 4 night missions on adjacent trails. 6 Oct 68, continue work in force.

11/5-46: 2 Co(-) continue defense of 12 Chippewa. Continue, general support of 12 Chippewa and 12 Co 193. Continue, continue patrol and Co's via 4309.

11/10/77: Provides 2 AMF's for security of Rich Sun Bridge.

42 Comments:

1. Primary: 10 MP
1 VN MIA

2. Secondary: 1 VN MIA

JAMES V. BROWN
MAJ, AMF
S-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-1 5-46 Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	6 Oct 68	2400 6 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Journal Open.			
1			(C) A Co-2nd Platoon, at BS477902, 1st Plt at BS470905, 3rd Plt 3rd squad at BS466907. B Co B(-) LZ Gator, 2nd and 3rd Plts at Chippewa. C Co(C)-LZ Paradise, 3rd Plt-River Boat South, 1st sqd 2nd Plt at BS687976, IP-BS623018. D Co-D(-)BS463892, 2nd sqd 3rd Plt at BS458892, 2nd sqd 1st Plt BS466899, 3rd sqd 2nd Plt at 471893. E Co Recon-BS435965, Mortars-Chippewa and CAP 133. 2/H/17/Cav-Binh Son Bridge.		Bde informed.	
2			(C) A Co-2nd Plt-477907. All other elements no change.		Bde informed.	
3			(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
4			(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
5			(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
6			(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
7			(C) Foxhole Report: A Co 83 50 133 135 B Co 49 55 104 126 C Co 8 80 88 120 D Co 100 8 108 145 E Co 22 47 79 82 TOT: 261 240 512 608		Bde informed.	
8			(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
9			(C) D Co-all bushes have returned, to D Co at 463896. All other elements no change.		Bde informed.	
10			(C) From TOC to Marines; Placket Delta's changes; Sunday Blows on 40.30. This will take place the 7 Oct 68.		Marines informed.	
11			(C) From 2/H/17/Cav: need routine dustoff at grids-BS596927, 7 VN civilians wounded.		Bde informed.	
12			(C) Second dustoff completed at 0809.			

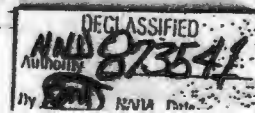
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS, PFC-Japan
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DTR 5200.



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
S-3 5-46 Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Oct 68	2400	6 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
13	0810		(C) An account of Binh Son accident: Total of 13x WHA, 4x KHA. A claymore mine belonging to the CIDG went off. Binh Son people went over detonator on vehicle, it was an accident.	Bde informed.			
14	0845		(C) C Co, C3 1st squad was moving out of village and received semi-automatic fire, approx 4 snipers, loc 626014. Returned fire and called in mortars, no damage or casualties. Reported contact made 0815 and broken 0830. Approx 60 sniper rounds fired.	Bde informed.			
15	0900		(C) E Co Recon requested a sniffer mission for their objective today. ANS: Request approved	Bde informed.			
16	0905		(C) A Co-470905. C Co-C1&C3-624014. D Co-467899. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
17	1000		(C) A Co-470904. C Co, C1&C3-628010. D Co-470904. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
18	1036		(C) C Co in connection with C3&1 contact at 0815 6 Oct 68. He was fired at with heavy automatic weapons and M79. Estimate 4x VC.	Bde informed.			
19	1100		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
20	1145		(C) D Co was airlifted from PZ 470904 to LZ Dottie. 3 lifts.				
			PZ LZ				
			1050 1130				
			1110 1118				
			1126 1140	Bde informed.			
21	1200		(C) D Co-closed to LZ Dottie 1150. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
22	1220		(C) AIFA elements moving Southeast to river junction at 490898.	Bde informed.			
23	1300		(C) A Co-A1(467898) A2-477898, A3-474903. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
24	1400		(C) A Co-A1-465898, A2-476898, A3-473903. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

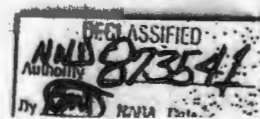
SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

CONFIDENTIAL

9/5-46: 8 Co(-) continues to secure and improve defense of LZ Pinedale, C, across River Road South.

9/5-46: At 061300 hours, OPEN to 11th Bde. At 070000 hours, assume responsibility for defense of LZ Dottle. At 070500 hours, two rifle platoons move by back to secure LZ Buff.

9/5-46: 8 Co(-) continues to secure and improve defense of LZ Chippewa. Mortars, ground support of LZ Chippewa and 68 155. Recon, continues to patrol and send CP's via 47965. At 070000 hours, companies move back to LZ Chippewa.

9/20/46: Provide 2 ACR's for High San Ridge.

4. Comments:

A. Friendly: US Force
VN 13 MEA
VN 4 KHA

B. Enemy: None

JAMES V. BROWN
MAY, 1967
10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**

CONFIDENTIAL

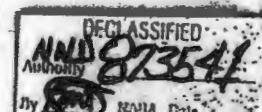
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 2
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	7 Oct 68	2100	7 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
7	0400		(C) A Co-(-) 474895, 2/1 (465893), 3/1 (468895) 3/2 (478893), 1/2 (475891) B Co-(-) Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts at Chippewa and RMK at OP5, 2nd sqd 1st plt at 586971 C Co-(-) Paradise, 3rd plt (RBS), LP at 622015 D Co-Dottie ER Co-442968, EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge			Bde informed	
8	0420		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: A 87 46 133 136 B 15 92 107 127 C 14 94 108 129 D 0 136 136 144 E 18 47 65 80 T: 178 373 551 616			Bde informed	
9	0500		(C) A Co-(-) 474895, 2/1 (465893), 3/1 (468895) 3/2 (478893), 1/2 (475891) B Co-(-) Gator 2nd and 3rd plts at Chippewa, RMK at OP5, 2/1 (568971) C Co-(-) Paradise, 3rd plt (RBS) LP at 622015 D Co-Dottie ER Co-442968 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-BSB			Bde informed	
10	0520		(G) 4.2 REPORT: (1) 3 (5) 41 (2) 0 (6) 2 (3) 17 (7) 0 (4) 20 (8) 43			Bde informed	
11	0600		(C) A Co-(-) 474895, 2/1 (465893), 3/1 (468895) 3/2 (478893), 1/2 (475891) B Co-(-) Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts-Chippewa, RMK at OP5 2/1 (568971) C Co-(-) Paradise, 3rd plt (RBS) LP at 622015 D Co-Dottie, ER Co-442968 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-BSB			Bde informed	
12	0642		(G) C Co routine dustoff at BS700975 for one US, temp 103, LZ very secure, mard with smoke dustoff called at 0646, completed at 0700			Bde informed	
13	0700		(C) A Co-all ambushes have returned to A Co location at 474895 B Co-(-) Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts - Chippewa, RMK at OP5, 1/2-568971 C Co-(-) Paradise, 3rd plt (RBS), LP at 622015 D Co-Dottie, ER Co-442968, EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133, 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge			Bde informed	
14	0720		(U) ER Co moving out at this time for todays operation.			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

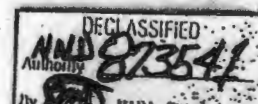
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LOCATION LZ Gator		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Oct 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15	0800		(C)moving out from 474895-A Co B Co-(-)Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts-Chippewa C Co-(-)Paradise, 3rd plt (RBS), LP returned to Riverboat south. D Co-Dottie. ER Co- moved out from 442968. 2-H/17 Cav-left BSB at 0730	Bde informed			
16	0850		(C)Co at Chippewa and some other co should start rice denial operations tomorrow	Bde informed			
17	0900		(C)A Co-482892, B Co-(-)Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts-Chippewa, 1/2 at 568971. C Co-(-)Paradise 3rd plt-RBS, D Co-Dottie, ER Co-453968 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed			
18	1000		(C)A Co-476884. B Co-(-)Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts at Chippewa, 1/2-568971. C Co-(-)Paradise 3rd plt-(RBS). D Co-(-)Buff, 1st plt and (-) of 4th plt at Dottie. ER Co-453966 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed			
19	1018		(C)Two Vietnamese at coordinate 670042 along beach. One appears to have weapon. They are pinned down behind rocks. Gunships are engaging them at this time. AFTER ACTION REPORT: emptied ordnance 2nd. Could not see any movement, then broke contact.	Bde informed			
20	1100		(C)A Co-from 480880 to 470880. B Co-(-)Gator 2nd and 3rd plts-Chippewa, 1/2-568971 C Co-(-)Paradise, 3rd plt at RBS. D Co-(-) Buff, 1st and part of 4th plt at Dottie ER Co-455966, EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed			
21	1205		(C)Five VN military age spotted in grid 5196 wearing black PJ's	Bde informed			
22	1210		(C)A Co-480880. B Co-(-)Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts at Chippewa, 1/2-568971, C Co-(-)Paradise 3rd plt-RBS. D Co-(-)Buff, 1st and (-) of 4th plt at Dottie. ER Co-461964. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed			
23	1300		(C)A Co-480880-This location will be PZ. B Co-(-)Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts at Chippewa C Co-(-)Paradise, 3rd plt-RBS. D Co-(-)Buff 1st and (-)4th at Dottie. ER Co-461964 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

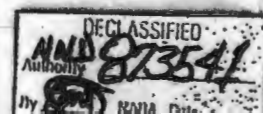
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Oct 68	2400	7 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
24	1400		(C) A Co-481885. B Co-(-)Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts at Chippewa. C Co-(-)Paradise, 3rd plt Riverboat south. D Co-(-)Buff, 1st and 4th plts at Dottie. ER Co-469965. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed	
25	1410		(C) Located at 469965. Awaiting further instr.			S-3	
26	1405		(C) DUSTOFF: Brian, Richard, A., roster #10 routine-non hostile. Dustoff called 1406 complete at 1411. LZ Paradise. Suspected malaria with 104 temp.			Bde informed	
27	1435		(U) Called plans to Bde.				
28	1500		(C) A Co-481885. B Co-(-)Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts at Chippewa. C Co-(-)Paradise, 3rd plt Riverboat south. D Co-(-)Buff, 1st and 4th plts at LZ Dottie. ER Co-470967. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133.			Bde informed	
29	1505		(C) C/C AIRCRAFT: Picked up 5 packs from ER at 470976. Received fire from vicinity 4697			Bde informed	
30	1625		(C) D Co assumed control of LZ Dottie and LZ Buff from the 1/20th at 1000hrs, 07 Oct 68			S-3	
31	1700		(C) A Co-moving to 485886. B Co-(-)Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts at Chippewa. C Co-(-)Paradise 3rd plt Riverboat south. D Co- 2nd and 3rd plts at LZ Buff, 1st and 4th at LZ Dottie ER Co-LZ Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed	
32	1700		(C) FROM S-3 TO BDE: ER Co has moved back to LZ Chippewa for the last two days they have observed negative activity in the area of BSL435965. The trails into the area do not seem to have been used recently.			S-3	
33	1800		(C) A Co-Chippewa. B Co-Gator. C Co-(-) Paradise, 3rd plt Riverboat south. D Co- 2nd and 3rd plts at LZ Buff, 1st and 4th plts at LZ Dottie. ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133.			Bde informed	
34	1820		PACK STRENGTH: (C) A Co-Chippewa (110) B Co-Gator (108) C Co-Paradise (114), 3rd plt-RBS (35)			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

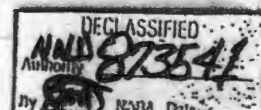
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	7 Oct. 68	2400 7 Oct. 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
		cont'd	D Co-2nd and 3rd plts-Buff (69), 1st and 4th plts-Dottie (54) ER Co-Chippewa (24) EM Co-Chippewa (18), Cap 133 (23)			
35	1829		FROM AID STATION: Dustoff 1 VN female priority, location LZ Gator, intercranial injury. Called 1830 completed 1840	Bde informed		
36	1900		(C)A Co-Chippewa. B Co-Gator. C Co-(-) Paradise, 3rd plt-RBS. D Co-2nd and 3rd plts at LZ Buff, 1st and 4th at LZ Dottie ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-ACAV's 20 and 27, BSB	Bde informed		
37	2000		(C)A Co-Chippewa. B Co-Gator, RMK Bl1 at 547986, Bl3 at 552982. C Co-(-)Paradise, 3rd plt at RBS, C84-627017, C69-696967 D Co-2nd and 3rd plts at LZ Buff, 1st and 4th plts at LZ Dottie. ER Co-Chippewa, EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. 2-H/17 Cav-BSB	Bde informed		
38	2100		(C)A Co-Chippewa. B Co-Gator, RMK Bl1, 547986, Bl2, 552982. C Co-Paradise, 3rd plt Riverboat south, C84-627017, C69-696967 D Co-2nd and 3rd plts-Buff, 1st and 4th-Dottie ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge	Bde informed		
39	2105		(C)AMBUSH LOCATIONS: C84-BS627017, C69-696967 Bl1-BS547986, Bl2-BS552982	Bde informed		
40	2200		(C)A Co-Chippewa. B Co-Gator, El1, 579986 El1-552982, OP5. C Co-(-)Paradise, B69-696967, 3rd plt-RBS, B84-627017. D Co-2nd and 3rd plts at LZ Buff, 1st and 4th at LZ Dottie. ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge	Bde informed		
41	2300		(C)A Co-Chippewa. B Co-Gator-RMK, El1-547986, E-42-552982. C Co-(-)Paradise, 3rd plt-RBS, B69-696967, B84-627017. D Co-2nd and 3rd plts at Buff, 1st and 4th at Dottie ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge	Bde informed		
42	2315		(C)INTEL. REPORT FROM BDE: At 2230 hrs. VN people report that VC will be in vic 643002, 643998, 641992; strength-200packs. Report came from Cap 134.	S-3		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6.

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-JADAB

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature] NAVA

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 45TH INFANTRY
195TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), MEDICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVHP-BOX

7 October 68

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
195th Bde (LF) Inf
AFHQ: 3-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/45 Inf continues operations and security of IEs in assigned AS. Contacts conduct sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 071045 hours, at 070042, guards working in area spotted 2 VC along beach. 1 appeared to be carrying a weapon. They engaged the 2 VC with negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLAN: 071500 - 081500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned AS.

4/3-45: At 071500 hours, extracted from PE via 450000. At 071700 hours, came defense of IE Chigpenn. Conduct local perimeter patrol.

5/3-45: 3 Co(-) continue to secure and improve defense of IE Gator. At 071700 hours, 22 & 23 return to IE Gator by look from IE Chigpenn. At 071630 hours, provide reinforced squad for security of IEM equipment. At 071900 hours, provide two reinforced squads to conduct searches via 535905 and 530907. At 080730 hours, provide four men security from IEM. Conduct local perimeter patrol.

6/3-45: 6 Co(-) continue defense of IE Russell. 05, continue defense of River Boat North. Conduct local perimeter patrol.

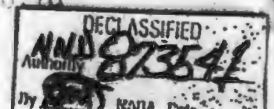
7/3-45: 3 Co(-) continue defense of IE Botkin. 22 & 23 continue defense of IE Bull. Conduct local perimeter patrol.

8/3-45: At 071700 hours, 3 Co(-) relieved by 1 Co of defense of IE Chigpenn. Hutton, general support of IE Chigpenn and CAP 935. Return to IE Chigpenn at 071800 hours.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DDP DIN 5200-10



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

H/Map/77: Provides 2 AMF's for defense of Binh Son Bridge.

4. Conclusion:

**A. Friendly: 4 US Sigs (104th Reg)
VN Corps**

H. Enemy: None

**JAMES W. ROBERTS
MAJ, ASST
S-3**

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **873541**
By: **SP-1** DATE: **10/1/00**

CONFIDENTIAL

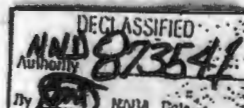
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			IZ Gator			0001	8 Oct. 68	2400	8 Oct. 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
6	0300		(C) A Co-Chippewa. B Co-Gator, RMK at OP5, 1/2-547986, 2/2-552982, C Co-Paradise, 3rd plt-RBS, 1/1-696967, 2/3-627017. D Co-2nd and 3rd plts-Buff, 1st and 4th plts-Dottie ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-BSB	Bde informed					
7	0400		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed					
8	0405		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: A Co- 0 110 110 131 B Co- 23 85 108 127 C Co- 0 118 118 132 D Co- 0 140 140 143 E Co- 0 65 65 78 TOT: 23 518 541 611	Bde informed					
9	0500		(C) C Co-1st sqd 1st plt returned to Paradise 0405	Bde informed					
10	0600		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed					
11	0700		(C) B Co-ambushes moving in C Co-ambushes have returned All other elements no change	Bde informed					
12	0740		(C) From Marines: Aprox: 08 0720 at 637992 Cap 134 element engaged estimated VC squad. Results: one PF KHA. Cap 134 still pursuing VC	Bde informed					
13	0800		(C) B Co-Gator, 1/4 and RMK at OP5 2-H/17 Cav-leaving BSB, heading for Bayonet at 0715 hrs. All other elements no change	Bde informed					
14	0845		(C) AFTER ACTION REPORT: Cap 132 and 134 making sweep south. Cap 131 setting up blocking force from grid 628972 to 654974. They have found two packs, one full of AK-47 rds. Also found one pair of shower shoes and one grenade with blood on it.	Bde informed					
15	0900		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed					
16	0840		(C) Pick up 1/46 troops at OPl, grid 516781 six packs will require two shorties	Bde informed					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION					LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/146 Inf. 198 Bde.					IZ Gator		0001	8 Oct 68
							2100	8 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
17	0920		(C)At 060550 MTT-2 combined with RF and PF. Were on sweep loc-589595 when we saw VC running. MTT-2 engaged with small arms. Results was one VC KHA. Confirmed by Biha Sen chief today 8 Oct 68	Bde informed				
18	0950		(C)Bridge at 609904 has been blown. Engineer element from LZ Dottie enroute to check out.	Bde informed				
19	1000		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed				
20	1006		(C)One Vietnamese wounded in both legs with grenade blast. Routine dustoff to lower pad at LZ Dottie-629855. Called-1000 Complete-1017	Bde informed				
21	1100		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed				
22	1115		(C)Dustoff Melain, James, US54927011, routine Called to LZ Gator. Called-1117, Complete-1130 temp-105	Bde informed				
23	1200		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed				
24	1230		(C)Dustoff URGENT for one VN female at LZ Dottie. Wounds in the legs. Called-1234 Complete-1258 Wounds caused by M-79 round (H&I) Monday evening. She was with a cow that was killed.	Bde informed				
25	1300		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed				
26	1400		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed				
27	1455		(C)Plans called to Bde.	Bde informed				
28	1500		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed				
29	1515		(C)Artillery killed two VC at 709964. Cap 135 is still checking area.	Bde informed				
30	1600		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed				
31	1700		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed				
32	1800		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
AUTHORITY
873541
By [signature] DATE

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Jby [signature] NAVA [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

IN REPORT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 7TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAN DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AFM-802

8 October 68

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Bde (IE) Inf
AFM: 8-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 8/46 Inf continues operations and security of IE's in assigned AO. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 071300 hours, at CAP 131, a patrol of PF's spotted 2 VU moving at 612977. VU opened fire with approximately 100 rounds of small arms fire as the PF's returned fire. A later search of the area produced 1 M26 grenade. No friendly casualties.

At 071305 hours, at 4597 the 46th signal's received small arms fire. Negative damage. 2 Co Recon checked out area with negative results. At 080030 hours, at CAP 134, received 150 rounds of small and automatic small arms fire. CAP 134 sent a patrol to check area and heard laughter and singing. They called artillery in and after a check of the area, policed up 20 detainees.

At 080740 hours, at 637972, a patrol from CAP 134 engaged an estimated squad. A sweep of the area produced 2 packs (one full of AK47 ammo) one pack of shower shoes, and one grenade with blood on it. 1x PF KIA.

At 080930 hours, at 709335, an HHC and PF patrol engaged a small VU element killing 7. No friendly casualties.

3. SUMMARY PLANS, 081900 - 091500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned AO.

A/5-46: Continue defense of IE Chippewa. Conduct local perimeter patrols. 090700 hours, one rifle platoon began in search East toward 531969. Establish night ambushes on trails. Day, establish CAP's and patrols. Duration, 4-5 days.

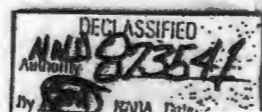
B/5-46: Continue defense of IE Cator. 081630 hours, provide reinforced squad for security of HHC equipment. 081900 hours, provide reinforced squad to patrol/ambush via 505977. 090700 hours, two reinforced squads search area surrounding 05-13 Cator. Establish night ambushes via 505977.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOB DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

9/3-46: 1 Co(-) continue defense of LZ Paradise. 03, continue defense of River Boat South. 090000 hours, one rifle platoon patrol to West in rice area via 6896. Establish night bushes on trails. Estimated duration 3-4 days.

11/3-46: 2 Co(-) continue defense of LZ Bettie. 12 and 15 continue defense of LZ Buff. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

11/3-46: 1 Co(-) assist 1 Co in defense of LZ Chippewa. Mortars, general support of LZ Chippewa and CAP 133. Recon, 090700 hours, conduct recon searching area to Northeast, via 5298 and 5299. Establish night ambushes on trails. Duration, 4-5 days.

11/20/47/Over: Provide 2 AAA's for security of Binh Son Bridge.

4. Comments:

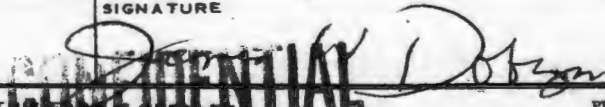
1. Friendly: US Navy

2. Enemy: 1 VC KIA

JAMES V. DUNN
MAJ, AMV
83

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

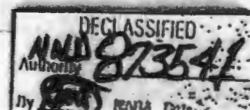
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 24		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LOCATION LZ Gator			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	9 Oct 68	2400	9 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN						
1	0001		(C) A Co-Chippewa, B Co-Gator, RMK, 2/3 at 583977. C Co-Paradise, 3/3 IP at 622018, 3rd plt at RBS. D Co-Dottie and Buff. ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge	Bde informed					
2	0100		(C) A Co-Chippewa, B Co-Gator, RMK, at OP5, 2/3-583977. C Co-Paradise, 3rd plt at RBS 3/3 IP at 622018. D Co-Dottie and Buff ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge	Bde informed					
3	0200		(C) A Co-Chippewa, B Co-Gator, RMK, OP5, 2/3 OP at 583977. C Co-Paradise, 3rd plt RBS 3/3 IP at 622018. D Co-Dottie and Buff ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge	Bde informed					
4	0300		(C) A Co-Chippewa, B Co-Gator, RMK At OP5, 2/3 at 583977. C Co-Paradise, 3rd plt RBS 3/3 IP at 622018. D Co-Dottie and Buff ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge	Bde informed					
5	0400		(C) A Co-Chippewa, B Co-Gator, RMK At OP5, 2/3 OP at 583977, C Co-Paradise, 3rd plt RBS 3/3 IP at 622018. D Co-Dottie and Buff ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge	Bde informed					
6	0500		(C) A Co-Chippewa, B Co-Gator and RMK AT OP5 2/3 OP at 583977. C Co-Paradise, 3rd plt RBS 3/3 IP at 622018. D Co-Dottie and Buff ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge	Bde informed					
7	0505		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: (1) 0 (5) 31 (2) 0 (6) 7 (4.2 REPORT) (3) 26 (7) 1 (4) 26 (8) 39	Bde informed					
8	0508		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: A 31 76 107 131 24 B 37 69 106 126 20	Bde informed					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ. Armor S-3									

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED	
						FROM	
						HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator			0001	9 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT					INITIALS
		cont'd	C 27 86 113 135 22 D 0 115 115 142 27 E 20 45 65 78 13 Tot 115 391 506 612 106				
9	0600		(C) A Co-Chippewa. B Co-Gator, RMK at OP5, 2/3 OP at 583977. C Co-Paradise, 3rd plt RBS 3/3-622018 D Co-Dottie and Buff ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-BSB				Bde informed
10	0700		(C) A Co-Chippewa. B Co-Gator, RMK at OP5 2/3 at 583977. C Co-Paradise, 3rd plt RBS 3/3 LP at 622018. D Co-Dottie and Buff ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Leaving BSB for LZ Bayonet				Bde informed
11	0725		(C) FROM RECON CHOPPER: Entering your area. This time will recon around grid 6600 and south to 91 grid line. Action: Look at 85 and 87 east to west especially in high ground				Bde informed
12	0735		(C) FROM C CO: First PZ for the administrative move of my first plt replacing 3rd plt at RBS. Third plt will go to LZ Paradise.				Bde informed
13	0740		(C) FROM C CO: 1st plt has taken over RBS. 3rd plt enroute to LZ Paradise.				Bde informed
14	0800		(C) A Co-Chippewa. B Co-Gator, 1-4-B RMK, 2/3 returned to Gator. C Co-Paradise, 1st and 3rd plts changing places at RBS D Co-2nd and 3rd plts-Buff, 1st and 4th-Dottie ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-moving back to Bayonet from BSB				Bde informed
15	0900		(C) A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt leaving perimeter B Co-Gator, 1st plt leaving perimeter, C Co-Paradise, 1st plt RBS, D Co-Buff and Dottie. ER Co-leaving LZ Chippewa EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133				Bde informed
16	0910		(C) RECON SHIP SPOT REPORT: Grid 586868 6 foxholes not new, small trail coming from south, 580874 circular replacement looks like old ARVN position.				Bde informed
17	0930		(C) Helix 25 Recon drop going in at 463991				S-3
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] Date [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LOCATION IZ Gator			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	9 Oct 68	24000	9 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
18	1010		(C)A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt 488970 B Co-Gator C Co-Paradise, 1st plt RBS. D Co-Buff and Dottie. ER Co-481965. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed					
19	1040		(C)MESSAGE FROM LTC MORLOW: S-5 will distribute 50 tons of food to Son Tra. G-5 suggest we should establish ambushes coordinating with Cap 133 and 134 to keep food from going out back door. Battalion S-3 will contact C Co, Cap 133 and 134 to establish ambushes tonight.	Bde informed					
20	1100		(C)A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt at 500965 B Co-Gator and RMK, 1/1 at 535946. C Co-Paradise, 1st plt RBS. D Co-Dottie and Buff	Bde informed					
21	1150		ER Co-472965. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 Aero Scout found one shot Charlie at grid 691948	S-3					
22	1200		(C)A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt at 510965, B Co-Gator, 1/1 at 535946. C Co-Paradise, 1st plt Riverboat south. D Co-Buff and Dottie	Bde informed					
23	1305		ER Co-472965. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 Bridge out at 596927. Two tanks in river bed. Dustoff called for 1 PF, Tom Salther, complete-1255 hrs. Vehicle involved-one tank pulling disabled tank collapsed bridge span. Request Engineer support from Bde. Our CC available for Engineer estimate.	Bde informed					
24	1310		(C)A Co-Chippewa and 1st plt at 510965 B Co-Gator and RMK, 1/1 at 535946 C Co-Paradise, 2nd plt at RBS. D Co-Dottie and Buff. ER Co-466960. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133.	Bde informed					
25	1340		(C)Request PF's to cordon bridge at Bihn Son while engineers are working. Bihn Son in agreement.	Bde informed					
26	1400		(C)A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt 510965. B Co-Gator, 1/1 at 536946. C Co-Paradise, 1st plt RMK, 2nd plt leaving Paradise. D Co-Buff and Dottie. ER Co-462957. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

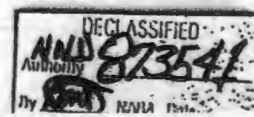
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
27	1450		(C)Pearly Group 819 drew fire (2-3 rounds) at grid 6898. No reported damage.				Bde informed	
28	1500		(C)A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt at 510965 B Co-Gator, RMK, 1/1 at 535946. C Co-Paradise 2nd plt moving to vic 6898. D Co-Dottie and Buff. ER Co-463956. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133				Bde informed	
29	1530		Called in Caps to Bihn Son and Bde.				S-3	
30	1600		(C)A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt at 510965. B Co-Gator, 1/1 at 535946. C Co-Paradise, 1st plt RBS, 2nd plt 697972. D Co-Buff and Dottie ER Co-463956. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133				Bde informed	
31	1610		(U)Accident in Nuc Mau. Called Bde for MP's 1 VN dead. It happened on Highway #2				Bde informed	
32	1620		(C)Dustoff of A Co roster no.122. Flash burn on the eye-supply bird picked pack up and carried him to 312 Evac Hos called in 1618 completed 1630				Bde informed	
33	1645		(C)Twenty men from LZ Chippewa will go to Bihn Son Bridge for security.				S-3	
34	1700		(C)A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt at 510958. B Co-Gator, E69 at 535946. C Co-Paradise, 1st plt Riverboat south. D Co-Buff and Dottie ER Co-463956. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133				Bde informed	
35	1730		(C)From S-3 to Bde S-3: At 1600 hrs, C-2 moved from Paradise by hook to Bihn Son. At 1900 hrs will depart with PPs to patrol and ambush vic 5989. Then recon west thru high ground. Extended duration 3-4 days.				S-3	
36	1740		(C)Dustoff called 1740 hrs for one US male routine with fever of unknown origin. Temp of 104. Dustoff completed 1754 hrs. Patient taken to 27th Surg.				Bde informed	
37	1800		(C)A Co-Chippewa, 040-511961. B Co-Gator, E69-535946. C Co-Paradise, B68-RBS. D Co-Buff and Dottie. ER Co-463956. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133				Bde informed	
38	1800		(C)PACK STRENGTH: A Co-Chippewa (65) B Co-Gator (105) C Co-Paradise (90) Riverboat south (34) D Co-Buff (63) and Dottie (55) ER Co-463956 (14) EM Co-Chippewa (18) and Cap 133 (15)				Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	9 Oct 68	2100 9 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1800	(C)From Cap 135: Caps found big hunks of flesh and pieces of skull and bones. At 709964 08 1400 hrs confirmed two VC killed			Bde informed	
40	1900	(C)A Co-Chippewa, 040-571961. B Co-Gator E69-535946. C Co-Paradise, B68-RBS. D Co-Buff and Dottie. ER Co-463965, OP at 464954			Bde informed	
41	2000	(C)A Co-Chippewa, 040-511961, 042-513959, 068-BSB with 069. B Co-Gator, E69-535946 E40-582987. C Co-Paradise, 1st plt RBS, B71-628018. D Co-Buff and Dottie ER Co-463956, OP at 464954. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed	
42	2030	(C)From Bde CO: Have recon remain in vic of present location to observe by OP movement along trail-4695 that runs west and northwest and the following day, 11 Oct 68, go to vic 4792 and establish OP to observe trails for one day.			Bde informed	
43	2100	(C)A Co-Chippewa, 040-511961, 042-513959 068 and 069-BSB, B Co-Gator, E69-535946 E40-582987. C Co-Paradise, B68-RBS B-71 (628018). D Co-Buff and Dottie. ER Co-463956, OP at 464954. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. H/17 Cav-BSB			Bde informed	
44	2200	(C)A Co-Chippewa, 040-511961, 042-513959, 068 and 069-BSB. B Co-Gator, E69-535946 E40-582987. C Co-Paradise, 1st plt RBS, B71-628018. D Co-Buff and Dottie. ER Co-463956, OP at 464954. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. H/17 Cav-BSB			Bde informed	
45	2245	(C)From Bde: The Bde CO desires that no security be placed on Bihn Son Bridge during daylight hours. This is subject to change.			Bde informed	
46	2250	(C)From Bde: The engineers will begin work on Bihn Son Bridge on 10 Oct 68			Bde informed	
47	2300	(C)A Co-Chippewa, 040-511961, 042-513959 068 and 69 at Bihn Son Bridge. B Co-Gator E-69 (535946), E-40 (582987). C Co-Paradise 1st plt RBS, B71-628018. D Co-Buff and Dottie ER Co-463956, OP at 464954. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. H/17 Cav-BSB			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
By
RVA

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 4TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), MEDICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AFM-001

9 October 68

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Commanding Officer
190th Bde (M) Inf
AFM: 2-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 2/48 Inf continues operations and security of M's in assigned M. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contacts: At 091235 hours, the Binh Son Bridge 53527 is out. Two M-48 tanks from 1/1 Cav are in river bed. One casualty, US with a broken leg. Duffoff at 1235 hours. A tank pulling a disabled tank across the bridge caused it to collapse. Engineer support has been requested from Brigade.

At 091405 hours, utility cable severed line via 6090 from base line. CR checking area at present time.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 091300 - 101300 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned M's

A/5-46: A Co(-) continues defense of M Grippow. Conduct local perimeter patrols. A2, continue to patrol and establish night ambushes in support of rice denial via 5196. On 10 Oct 68, continue patrol East toward 5396 and 5397.

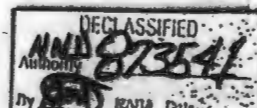
B/5-46: B Co(-) continues defense of M Gator. 091630, provide reinforced squad for security of RMC equipment. 091900, one reinforced squad patrol/ambush via 532910. 091600, one reinforced squad move to Binh Son District Headquarters for ambush in coordination with PF's via 616901. Two reinforced squads continue patrol/ambush in support of rice denial via 5394 and on 10 Oct 68 continue patrol West via 5195. 100730, provide 4 man security force RMC.

C/5-46: C Co(-) continues defense of M Paradise. C2, patrol West and establish ambushes via 6897 in support of rice denial and on 10 Oct 68, continue patrol West and South via of rice denial. C1, continue defense of River Boat South and one squad in conjunction with CAP 134, establish night ambushes via 6201 to deny food supply to enemy that was distributed by Division on 9 Oct 68, to SON TRA REFUGEE CAMP.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS..

DOT 500-5200-30



SUBJECT: Plans and Summary

CONFIDENTIAL

1/5-66: 2 Co(-) continue defense of IS Pettie, IR & IS, continue defense of IS Buff. Conduct local perimeter patrol.

1/5-66: 2 Co(-) assist A Co in defense of IS Chippewa. Reconn, general support of IS Chippewa and GMP 134. Recon, continue recon of area via 4593. Establish night ambushes on trails. On 10 Oct 68, continue recon South toward via 4792.

1/20/77: Provide 2 AGF's for High Son Bridge.

4. Comments:

1. Friendly: 1 US (broken leg)

2. Enemy: None

JAMES V. DONTES
1st Lt, AMV
83

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gater		0001	10 Oct 68	2100	10 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN				
1	0001		(C) A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt at 511961, 2/2 at 513959, 1st plt at Biha Son Bridge, B Co-Gater, 1/1 at 535946, 2nd plt at 582987, C Co-Paradise, 1st plt at Riverboat south, 3/1 at 628018, D Co-Buff and Dettie, ER Co-463956, OP at 464954, EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133, 2-H/17 Cav-Biha Son Bridge	Bde informed			
2	0100		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
3	0200		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
4	0300		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
5	0400		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
6	0500		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
7	0550		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: A Co 52 52 104 130 26 B Co 45 60 105 124 19 C Co 40 76 116 135 19 D Co 0 118 118 139 21 E Co 14 51 65 78 13 Tot 141 357 508 606 98	Bde informed			
8	0540		(C) For A Co-Dusteff URGENT for one US resulting from unknown bite. US had fever and passed out Chippewa secure. Called 0541, complete 0603 Dusteff took casualty to 27th Surg, res#101	Bde informed			
9	0600		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
10	0700		(C) B Co-Ambushes moving into Gater All elements (other) no change	Bde informed			
11	0712		(C) 2-H/17 Cav leaving Biha Son Bridge for base	Bde informed			
12	0800		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
13	0820		(C) A Co-1/1 will be at grid 522948 all day	Bde informed			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] REVVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

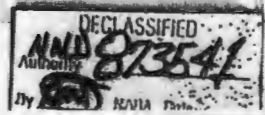
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gater		0001	10 Oct. 68	2400	10 Oct. 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
14	0815		(C) Heavy Peril Lead spotted 5 VC suspects. Two tried to escape and were KIA. Three VC suspects were brought to LZ Gater. They were picked up at grid 665920.			Bde informed		
15	0834		(C) At 568867, found 7 foxholes at top of hill. About two weeks old. Also six spider holes on southern side.			Bde informed		
16	0835		(C) Heavy Peril Lead saw gray uniforms hanging out to dry. Negative movement. 699955			Bde informed		
17	0855		(C) In reference to incident at RBS last night Bunker #7 at this location observed two M-79 rounds outside perimeter at approximately same time village was fired on by M-79. It appeared that rounds were not fired by friendly element.			Bde informed		
18	0910		(C) Pistol 92 found 50 to 60 foxholes within a 300 meter radius. Grid 674922.			Bde informed		
19	0915		(C) A Co-Chippewa, 1st plt-BSE, 2nd plt-523957 B Co-Gater, 1/1-522948. C Co-Paradise, leaving perimeter, 1st plt-RBS. D Co-Dettie and Buff. ER Co-463956, OP at 464954 FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed		
20	0940		(C) VCs that Heavy Peril Lead brought to Gater informed us that their are also nurses in the area. That they were detained. They are from the 95 Sapper Company.			Bde informed		
21	1000		(C) C Co-Paradise, 1st plt-RBS, 3rd plt-returned All other elements no change			Bde informed		
22	1100		(C) C Co-Paradise, 1st plt-RBS, 3rd plt-684976. ER Co-471952, OP at 464954 All other elements no change			Bde informed		
23	1205		(C) C Co-Paradise, 1st plt-RBS, 3rd plt-back at Paradise. ER Co-471952, OP at 462956 All other elements no change			Bde informed		
24	1305		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
25	1350		(C) B Co-Routine Dustoff, Hooper, Ken, R E-3, US54388341. Suspected malaria. Loc-518948. Called-1321 Complete-1340			Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			LOCATION LZ Gater		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	10 Oct. 68	2400	10 Oct. 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
26	1400		(C)A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt-540963. Patrol base; have two patrols north, south, and west. All other elements no change	Bde informed				
27	1400		(C)Usual reliable information: Loc-653818	S-3				
28	1420		Probable enemy location (C)ER Co-found 8 to 10 semi-fighting positions and extensive trenches. Everything is overgrown and old departing area for their OP	Bde informed				
29	1500		Searched 472953 (C)B Co-Gater, 1/1-528938	Bde informed				
30	1505		All other elements no change (C)Sent plans to Bde	Bde informed				
31	1540		(C)From Cap 137: Patrol spotted 8 VC in treeline, loc-647946. Called artillery. They were 350 meters from the VC. The patrol moved back to let artillery come in. One member of the element stepped on a mine. One Marine and two PFC's WHA. One body still in area, finally identified as 1 PF KHA	Bde informed				
32	1600		B Co is in the area at this time. (C)All elements no change	Bde informed				
33	1610		(C)From Bde CO: Loc-BS466839, observed 4 VC evading north, disappeared into a hamlet.	Bde informed				
34	1650		(C)D Co- bought these items from VN: 9 hand grenades, 4 M-16E1 AP Mines, 3 105mm DAD rounds, 6 M-16 magazines with ammo. They are out of plasters. Action taken: Notified S-5 to furnish D Co with more plasters	Bde informed				
35	1700		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed				
36	1705		(C)URI-Unknown unit location-BS653878	S-3				
37	1800		(C)A Co-Chippewa, NDP 040-537967, ambush at 540964. All other elements no change	Bde informed				
38	1800		(C)PACK STRENGTH: A Co-Chippewa (84). B Co-Gater (104). C Co-Paradise (61), RBS (33). D Co-Buff (62) Dottie (55). ER Co-OP at 464953 (14) EM Co-Chippewa (17), Cap 133 (17)	Bde informed				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Jly 1994

CONFIDENTIAL

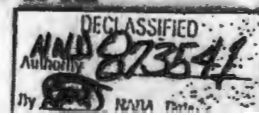
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LOCATION LZ Gater			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	10 Oct 68	2400	10 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
39	1900		(C)A Co-Paradise, 040 NDP 537967, ambush at 540964. B Co-Gater, 1/1 at 528938. C Co-Paradise, 1st plt RBS, 2nd plt at RBS D Co-Buff and Dottie. ER Co-OP at 464953 EM co-Chippewa and Cap 133				Bde informed		
40	1915		2-H/17 Cav-A Cav 24 BSB (C)From Cap 137: The two PF's Dustoff for injured. In the Marines, contact was returned. The BN CC pickup 2 PF's KHA and took them to Biha Son. They also picked up one marine KHA and took him to Chy Lai. The three KHAs were killed by a booby trapped 81mm mortar round. As the CC was picking the marine up it received sniper fire. Artillery was called in, but darkness fell before the area could be searched. Will search the area of contact tomorrow.				Bde informed		
41	2000		(C)B Co-Gater, 1/1 at 528938, ambush at 577003, RMK. C Co-Paradise, 1st plt-RBS, 2nd plt moving out to ambush location				Bde informed		
42	2000		All other elements no change (C)Aid station requested Dustoff for one US male from Artillery, possible snakebite. called-2010 complete-2025. Taken to 27 Surg				Bde informed		
43	2100		(C)C Co-Paradise, 1st plt RBS, B69-628019 B40-603916. All other elements no change				Bde informed		
44	2115		(C)From G-2: Ran into a barbwire obstacle Checked it out, it was not booby trapped. They moved it out of the way and continued on. The obstacle was in the middle of the road.				Bde informed		
45	2153		(C)From aid station: Dustoff one US with Hermia. Called-2155 Complete-2241 Taken to 2nd Surg.				Bde informed		
46	2157		(C)From Bde: Air CC will report at 0830 hrs on 11 Oct 68. Utility will report at 1000 hrs. 11 Oct 68				Bde informed		
47	2200		(C)All elements no change				Bde informed		
48	2215		(C)From G-2: Have run into another barbwire obstacle, wooden constructed and well put together. Barbwire runs around a village.				Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature] RADA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

10 October 68

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Bde (LF) Inf
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/46 Inf continue operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.
2. Contact: At 100815 hours, at 685920, Aero Scout lead spotted 5 VC. Two tried to escape and were KIA. The remaining three VC were taken to LZ Gator and later to LZ Bayonet for interrogation. Indications are they are from the 95th Sapper Company.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 101500 - 111500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned AO.

A Co(-) continue defense of LZ Chippewa. Conduct local perimeter patrols. A2, continue to patrol and establish night ambushes in support of rice denial via 3295 and 5195. 11 Oct 68, with Vietnamese civilian guide from village of THU XINH #1 via 3390, patrol Northwest to establish ambush via 5490.

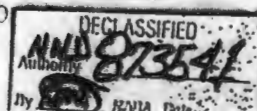
B/3-46: B Co(-) continue defense of LZ Gator. 091000 hours, provide one reinforced squad for security BKK equipment. 091900 hours, provide one reinforced to patrol/ambush roadside area via 5700. Two reinforced squads continue to patrol/ambush in support of rice denial via 3294 and on 11 Oct 68, patrol Southwest toward 5292.

C/3-46: C Co(-) continue defense of LZ Paradise. 101600 hours, C2, move by boat from LZ Paradise to Binh Son District Headquarters and at approx 1900 hours, with PT's move Southwest to patrol ambush via 60095. On 11 Oct 68, continue patrol West in high ground searching for enemy and facilities. C1, continue defense of River Boat South. Provide one reinforced squad for ambush in coordination with CAP 134 via 620010 to deny enemy from entering DON TRA RIVERINE CAP.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200



SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

CONFIDENTIAL

2/3-46: B Co(-) continues defense of IS Battle. D and E continue defense of IS Battle. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

2/3-46: B Co(-) assist A Co in defense of IS Chippewa. Maintain general support of IS Chippewa and GP 13. Recon, continue to occupy C: via 45028 and establish ambush on adjacent trails. 11 Oct 68, recon South toward 4592.

2/20/77: Provide 2 ALCs for High Sea Bridge.

46 Casualties:

A. Friendly: US 200
VN 200

B. Enemy: 200 KIA

JAMES V. DOWNEY
MAJ, AMM
2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 2																																				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																							
				FROM		TO																																					
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																				
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		IZ Gater		0001	11 Oct. 68	2100	11 Oct. 68																																				
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																				
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN																																								
1	0001		(C) A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt NDP at 537967, Ambush at 540964. B Co-Gater, RMK, 1/1 at 528938, 2nd plt at 577003. C Co-Paradise, 1st plt RBS, 2nd plt at 603916. D Co-Buff and Dettie. ER Co-OP at 464953. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. 2-H/17 Cav-BSB			Bde informed																																					
2	0001		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: Cap 137 at 10 1515 hrs at 641945, element of C Co spotted 8 VC at loc 647945 and started to take cover. As element was taking cover, the point man set off a mine killing one marine and two PF's; wounding one marine and three PF's. Action taken: Reaction force was in route to incident. When Temper 96 Medivac reaction was reinforced by PF's and marines from Cap 137, they moved into area of mine incident and discovered one marine KHA and 2 PF's KHA. Security was provided for 5/46 CO to Medivac KHA. Arty was called in on enemy location 647945 and results were three secondary explosions. KHA-one marine and two PF's			Bde informed																																					
3	0100		WHA-one marine and three PF's (C) All elements no change			Bde informed																																					
4	0200		(C) C Co-Paradise, 1st plt-RBS, 1/1-628019 2nd plt-607907. All other elements no change			Bde informed																																					
5	0300		(C) C Co-Paradise, 1st plt-RBS, 1/1-628019 2nd plt-606904. All other elements no change			Bde informed																																					
6	0300		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:			Bde informed																																					
			<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">A Co</td> <td style="width: 10%;">30</td> <td style="width: 10%;">77</td> <td style="width: 10%;">107</td> <td style="width: 10%;">131</td> <td style="width: 10%;">24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>36</td> <td>68</td> <td>104</td> <td>122</td> <td>18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>35</td> <td>80</td> <td>115</td> <td>135</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>0</td> <td>117</td> <td>117</td> <td>142</td> <td>25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>14</td> <td>52</td> <td>66</td> <td>79</td> <td>13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT:</td> <td>115</td> <td>394</td> <td>509</td> <td>609</td> <td>100</td> </tr> </table>			A Co	30	77	107	131	24	B Co	36	68	104	122	18	C Co	35	80	115	135	20	D Co	0	117	117	142	25	E Co	14	52	66	79	13	TOT:	115	394	509	609	100		
A Co	30	77	107	131	24																																						
B Co	36	68	104	122	18																																						
C Co	35	80	115	135	20																																						
D Co	0	117	117	142	25																																						
E Co	14	52	66	79	13																																						
TOT:	115	394	509	609	100																																						
7	0400		(C) C Co-Paradise, 1st plt-RBS, 1/1-628019 2nd plt-604895, 2/2-602897. All other elements no change			Bde informed																																					
8	0500		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed																																					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5400.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 823541
By: [Signature] NAVA Date: [Date]

CONFIDENTIAL

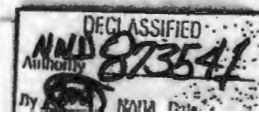
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			LOCATION IZ Gater			PERIOD COVERED				
						FROM		TO		
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
							0001	11 Oct. 68	2100	11 Oct. 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS					
	IN	OUT								
9	0600		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed						
10	0700		(C) A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt-537967, Ambush at 540964. B Co-Gater, RMK, 1/1-528938, 2nd plt at 577003. C Co-Paradise, 1st plt-RBS 2nd plt moved out at 0643, 1/1 move back to RBS D Co-Buff and Dettie. ER Co-464953. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. 2-H/17 Cav-departed Binh Son Bridge enroute to LZ Bayonet	Bde informed						
11	0800		(C) C Co-Paradise, 1st plt RBS, 2/2 and 2/1 at 595893. All other elements no change	Bde informed						
12	0720		(C) From Navy: Send one man from your unit to our crossways to coordinate with the Mike Beats for the upcoming mission.	S-3						
13	0905		(C) Mine sweep teams (present treaty) from B Co, 39 Engineers, loc-610902, receiving fire from grid 613905 at 0915. VC withdrew to village. Point element of sweep team still receiving fire.	S-3						
14	0945		(C) Sunday Blues Olfa are going to send a reaction team out to the location of B Co 39 Engineers.	Bde informed						
15	0950		(C) C Co 2nd plt sgt spotted VC running (Artillery called by 39th Engineers) trying to stop him with sniper fire.	Bde informed						
16	1000		(C) C Co-2/1 and 2/2 moving to 603898.	Bde informed						
17	1025		All other elements no change.	BDE informed						
18	1100		(C) Bde call: BN CO to push this contact to the max.							
			(C) D Co-to make sweep from IZ Buff to 552837-532845-521839. Back to Buff-D2 D-1/3 sweep from Dettie to 640865-635882-623865 and back to Dettie	Bde informed						
19	1130		(C) A Co-Chippewa, A2-550978. B Co-Gater B4/1-RMK, B1/1-533947. C Co-Paradise, C1-RBS, C2/1 and 2/2 at 595893, C2-613905 D Co-Dettie and Buff. ER Co-468949 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

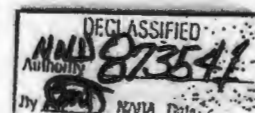
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator			0001	11 Oct. 68	2100	11 Oct. 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
20	1155		(C) From marines: Probable enemy position BS649861				Bde informed		
21	1200		(C) B Co-Gator, B4/1-RMK, B1/1-533947, moving out. C Co-Paradise, C1-RBS, C2/1 and 2/2 at 595893, rest of C2-613905. ER Co-14669145				Bde informed		
22	1220		All other elements no change (C) Trail found by ER best. No junk alongside trail. Not more than three days old. Running southwest towards ER objective.				Bde informed		
23	1300		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
24	1304		(C) D1/1 has moved out in its sweep				Bde informed		
25	1440		(C) C2 received fire from grid 595866. Returned fire and reported two possible KIA. One VC pinned down. GC want to check on it. Negative report.				Bde informed		
26	1500		(C) A Co-Chippewa, A2 at 543974. B Co-Gator B4/1-RMK, B1/1-526939, C Co-Paradise C1-RBS, C2-596894. D Co-Buff and Dottie DL/3-634864, D2-521839. ER Co-470938 FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133				Bde informed		
27	1600		(C) A Co-Chippewa, A2/1 and 2/2-Gator, A2/3 at 544971. B Co-Gator, B4/1-RMK, B1/1-526439 C Co-Paradise, C1-RBS, C2-596844. D Co-Buff and Dottie, DL/3-634864, D2-521839. ER Co-470938. FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133				Bde informed		
28	1615		(C) Called plans to Bde				Bde informed		
29	1620		(C) A Co-Chippewa, A2/1&2 at Gator, A2 and A3 at 513975. B Co-Gator, B4/1-RMK, B1/1-526939 C Co-Paradise, C1-RBS, C2-590888. D Co-Dottie and Buff, DL/3-634868, D2-532845. ER Co-473932. FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133				Bde informed		
30	1630		(C) D Co has had more ammo turned into Dottie and needs money to pay villagers. Turned in: 20 hand grenades, 2-81mm duds, 4-105mm duds, 700 rds loose ammo (small arms), 14 rds of M-79 ammo, one rocket (approx. 4.2 size), 2-60mm rds, 3-TNT projectile used by Arty.				Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LOCATION I2 Gater		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
						0001	11 Oct 68	2400	11 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
31	1646		(C) From Co D: D72 at 1620 found some letters two feet long and a foot wide at BS634867				Bde informed		
32	1700		(C) A Co-Chippewa, A2-BS543974 (NDP) B Co-Gater, B41 at FMK, B1/1-BS526929 C Co-Paradise, C1-RBS, C2-BS585885 D Co-Buff and Dettie, D2-BS532845, D1/3 back at Dettie. ER Co-472927. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133				Bde informed		
33	1800		(C) A Co-Chippewa (91) PACK STRENGTH B Co-Gater (103). C Co-Paradise (67) C1-RBS (37). D Co-Buff (62), Dettie (58) ER Co-46928 (14). EM Co-Chippewa (17) Cap 133 (19)				Bde informed		
34	1925		(C) From Cap 133: Vic 653956 utility cepter took small arms fire from three locations No casualties. Cap 133 put suppressing fire on the enemy locations and will check the area out				Bde informed		
35	1900		(C) A Co-Chippewa, A2-543974, 45-561008 and moving. B Co-Gater, FMK, B1/1-523935 C Co-Paradise, C1-RBS, 040-584884. D Co-Buff and Dettie. ER Co-469928. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. 2-H/17 Cav-BSB				Bde informed		
36	1900		(C) From D Co: Patrol plans for 12 Oct 68. At 0830, H70 will move from Dettie to 624855 627842, 649856, 640865 and back to Dettie H84 will leave from Buff at 0830 and move to 510824, 500830, 502817, 510806, 554806, 527822 and back to Buff				Bde informed		
37	1950		(C) From Bde: AO request from 3rd MDTN Navy from 7192 east to sea and 7193 east to sea from 15 1900 to 17 0600				Bde informed		
38	2000		(C) A Co-Chippewa, 040-BS543974, 045-BS552001 C Co-Paradise, C1-RBS, C69-BT628017, 040-BS584884, C41-586884, C43-BS580885 All other elements no change				Bde informed		
39	2100		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
40	2200		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AERIAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

REF-002

11 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Communicating Officer
190 Bde (LF) Inf
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operations Summary: 5/46 Inf continues operations and security of LF's in assigned AO. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 101540 hours, at 647945, a patrol from GP 157 spotted 8 VC in a tree line. They increased their distance from the 8 VC to clear an arty mission. While moving, a number of the patrol stopped on a mine and at the same time received small arms fire. GP control and 5/46 C/C aided the patrol by sending a reaction force and aerial adjustment of artillery. A thorough search of the area produced negative results. Casualties: 2 PF KIA, 3 PF WIA, 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA.

At 102340 hours, at 18 Buff, received 3 hand grenades just inside the perimeter wire. Buff bunker line returned fire and called for illumination and a 60mm HE mission. Negative results.

At 110903 hours, at 610902, mine sweeping team received small arms fire. Team withdrew into village at 613904. An artillery mission was called as 18th Bn is sending a reaction force. Colonel Richardson, has directed our C-40 to the scene. Negative results as of 1500 hours.

At 110930 hours, at 601090, C-40 saw a VC running from the arty mission called by the mine sweeping people. They fired on him as the C/C searched area with negative results.

At 111440 hours, at 595053, C-42 received small arms fire. They returned fire with initial report of 2 KIA's. The C/C searched and resumed the area with 60 fire with negative results.

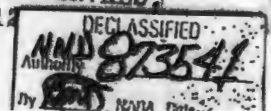
3. SUMMARY PLANS: 110900 - 120900 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

1/5-46: A Co(-) continues defense of 18 Chappin. Conduct local perimeter patrols. A2, continue to patrol and establish night ambushes in support of rice denial via 5497 with two squads moving to 18 Catat. Approx 1800 hours, their moving by truck with Vietnam civilian guide to via 354001 and approx 1900 hrs, moving West via 5450 to establish two bunkers. 12 Oct 68, A2 move to 18 Catat.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12

DDP RPT



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

B/3-45: B Co(-) continue defense of LZ Gator, 111630, provide one reinforced squad for security of H&K equipment, 111600, one reinforced squad move by vehicle to Binh Son District Headquarters to link up with 2 PPs and appear 1900 hrs, establish night ambush via 617903. The reinforced squads continue to patrol/ambush via 5290 and 12 Oct 68 return to LZ Gator, 121200, one platoon depart LZ Gator to patrol/ambush West via 5390 in support of rice denial. Duration of operation, 3-4 days. 120730, provide four men security force for H&K.

C/3-45: C Co(-) continue defense of LZ Paradise, CR, continue patrol/ambush Southwest via 5009 and 5008 in support of rice denial. C1, continue defense of River Boat South.

D/3-45: D Co(-) continue defense of LZ Dottie, 12 Oct 68, provide reinforced squad to recon area South of Dottie and return to base, 12 & D5, continue defense of LZ Buff, 12 Oct 68, reinforced squad recon area West of LZ Buff and return to base.

E/3-45: E Co(-) continue unit of A Co, LZ Chippawa, Northern, general support of LZ Chippawa and CAP 133, Recon, continue recon to South and establish night ambushes via 4593. 12 Oct 68, continue West to establish CR via 460923.

W/20/77: N/A

45 Casualties:

A. Potentially:	2 US KIA	2 VN PP KIA
	1 US WIA	3 VN WIA
	2 US Sick	

B. Heavy: None

JAMES V. BOYD
MAJ, AMM
45

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.

IZ Gater

0001

12 Oct 68

2400

12 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN		
1	0001		(C) A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt(-)-541974, 2nd plt Sgt-551001. B Co-Gater, MMK, 1/1-523974 C Co-Paradise, 1st plt-RBS, 1/1-628017, 3/2-580885, 1/2-586884, 2nd plt(-)584884 D Co-Buff and Dettie. ER Co-469928 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 3-H/17 Cav-Biha Sen Bridge	Bde informed	
2	0100		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
3	0100		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: A Co 30 83 113 133 20 B Co 38 65 103 122 19 C Co 35 85 120 138 18 D Co 20 97 117 139 22 E Co 14 51 65 76 11 TOT: 137 381 518 608 90	Bde informed	
4	0200		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
5	0300		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
6	0400		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
7	0500		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
8	0600		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
9	0700		(C) C Co-Paradise, 1st plt-RBS, 1/1-returned to RBS, 3/2-508885, 1/2-586884, 2nd plt(-) 584884. All other elements no change	Bde informed	
10	0800		(C) 3-H/17 Cav-in contact on radio All other elements no change	Bde informed	
11	0830		(C) Biha Sen request chopper for extration of mine men of C Co at its location	Bde informed	
12	0900		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
13	1000		(C) ER Co-472928. All other elements no change	Bde informed	
14	1005		(C) ER Co-found location for PZ-472928. Notified S-3 and was told to secure and stand by.	Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 520

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
By
NVA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR BATTAL OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
5/16 Inf. Bde. 198			LZ Gater		0001	12 Oct. 68	2100	12 Oct. 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
15	1045		(C)C2 will take approx. two hrs to reach PZ at road. Regular pick up vehicles stand by at Binh Son. Will call in when plt reaches road.	Bde informed				
16	1100		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed				
17	1200		(C)A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt-Gater, B Co-Gater 1/3-RMK. C Co-Paradise, 1st plt-RBS 2nd plt-592890. D Co-Dettie and Buff	Bde informed				
18	1205		ER Co-472928. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 (C)Bde called and said briefing of BN Cndrs at 1600 hrs has been canceled, but 1730 hrs briefing is still on.	Bde informed				
19	1220		(C)Cap 133 called a Dusteff for VN female shrapnel wounds, cause unknown. Cap 135 called a dusteff for VN male PF. He found a 81mm illumination round and fired at it. It exploded. Called-0918 Complete-1000	Bde informed				
20	1245		(C)A Co, 2nd sqd, and 2nd pt. of 3rd sqd, 2nd plt reported seeing approx 12 men in uniform with carbines in village of Tri Binh(1) grid 554986. One man wore black PFs and pistol belt. Friendly loc-551989. Suspect these are VC. Entering village to check it out.	Bde informed				
21	1300		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed				
22	1315		(C)Report on Message 20: There were about 30 PFs in the village returning to location	Bde informed				
23	1350		(C)ER extracted from PZ 472928, 1340 hrs	Bde informed				
24	1400		LZ Gater 1348 hrs completed	Bde informed				
25	1406		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed				
26	1500		(C)While waiting for transportation to Gater, C2 stopped suspicious VN male attempting to hide package. Searched revealed package was full of money (607907). Suspect was turned over to Binh Son.	Bde informed				
			(C)A Co-preparing to move to Gater. B Co-Gater B1/3-RMK. C Co-Paradise, C2-607907. D Co-Dettie and Buff. ER Co-Gater. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			LOCATION LZ Gater		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	12 Oct. 68	2100	12 Oct. 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
27	1515		(C) Plans called to Bde			Bde informed			
28	1540		(C) Pickup called back to Gater, Paradise to Gater, RBS to Gater, Chippewa to Gater			Bde informed			
29	1545		(C) From A Co: first PZ-1450, last PZ-1518			Bde informed			
30	1550		(C) From C Co: Paradise to Gater, first PZ at 1425, last at 1445			Bde informed			
31	1600		(C) A Co-Gater, A25-B5551989. B Co-Gater C Co-Gater, G2-B5607907, waiting trans to Gater. D Co-Dettie and Buff. ER Co-Gater EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed			
32	1700		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed			
33	1700		(C) From G2: While waiting on highway #1, a VN approached us and asked us about the voluntary informant program. They told him it was still in effect. He left and came back with one claymore mine (minus G-4), one M-26 frag grenade without fuse, and one 81mm mortar round in tact. As he was turning this over to G-2, another individual cursed and railed at him for doing so. Fearing for the informants safety, there was a crowd of people around by this time. G2 will bring both the informant and the dissenter back to Gater to be questioned by the IPW team.			Bde informed			
34	1800		(C) A Co-Gater, D25-B5551989. B Co-Gater C Co-Gater. D Co-Dettie and Buff. ER Co-Gater. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed			
35	1800		(C) PACK STRENGTH: A Co-Gater (133) B Co-Gater (104) C Co-Gater (124) D Co-Buff (61), Dettie (51). ER Co-Gater (24) EM Co-Chippewa (15), Cap 133 (19)			Bde informed			
36	1820		(C) From recon chopper: Shot and killed one VC trying to evade at BS720932			Bde informed			
37	1830		(C) From Bde 88: D Co will move from Dettie and Buff back to Gater at 1200 hrs 12 Oct 68			Bde informed			
38	1840		(C) From Bde: Called to ask where and when psy ops team is to be picked up and used			Bde informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **823541**
By: **SP-1** RANA

CONFIDENTIAL

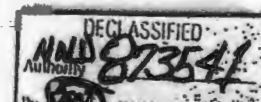
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.		IZ Gater		0001	12 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
39	1841		(C) From Brigade: A forklift on a flatbed truck is off the road on Highway #1 north of Dettie in the vic of 624865 vic of the bridge. Bde wants us to send a sqd to secure the forklift and vehicle for the night. The forklift and truck went off the road.				Bde informed	
40	1855						(C) To D Co: Can you send a squad to BS624865 to secure a fork and truck that ran off the road for the night. Need answer ASAP	
41	1855		(C) From Bde: New AO from 467917, northeast 508953, east northeast 569973 east 615973 east southeast 655967 east 670967 east southeast 690960 southeast 725955					
42	1900						(C) A Co-Gater. B Co-Gater, RMK. G Co-Gater D Co-Dettie and Buff. ER Co-Gater EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. 2-H/17 Cav-BSB	
43	1935		(C) From D Co: Spotted a convey 10 to 15 vehicles coming into Dettie. They were from the 28SandT. They pulled the flatbed truck and forklift back onto the road. All vehicles are now at IZ Dettie.					
44	2000						(C) All elements no change	
45	2030		(C) From Binh Son: At approx 2030 hrs, an PF ambush spotted a VC company-approx moving along a trail vic BS617917 east to west to 614915. Where they are now supposed to be. Arty is working up grids for TOT to be fired when word is given. The marines have one element moving to block one end of the village. It has been proposed by Bde that we send an element into the area. Brave company was alerted.					
46	2120						(C) From Cap 133: On 12 Oct 68 at 1700 hrs, enemy location at BT653008, BT658011, 665007, friendly location-BT653008. Patrol came to two VCs. Patrol opened up with small arms fire. Result killed one VC. The other got away. Captured one M-26 grenade and pistol belt	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



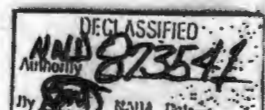
5

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS **CONFIDENTIAL** ETC

PPC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS, 3TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AFIP-DCI

12 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190 Bde (LV) Inf
AFIP: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

W: Operation Summary: 3/46 Inf continues operations and security of LA's in assigned AO. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

B: Contact: At 111925 hours, at 653956, 176 Aviation Co, 821 received small arms fire while supplying GAF 133. The aircraft took 1 hit in the nose, knocking an instrument from the control panel. GAF 133 is putting fire on suspected enemy locations. A patrol was sent out, with negative results. Aircraft was able to fly back to CMV LAI.

B: SUMMARY PLANS: 121500 - 131500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned AO.

A/3-46: 12 Oct 68, A Co(-)relieved by 1/6th Bn of present mission at LA Ship-pow. A(-)move by back from LA Ship-pow to LA Gator. A2, continues to patrol ambush via 5498 and approx 121000 hrs, move by vehicle to LA Gator. 130730 hrs, A 2d conducts GA into LA via 662943 and establish blocking position. When B Co reaches North-South grid 66, one platoon swings to West searching area toward H/Exp/V7 Car blocking position.

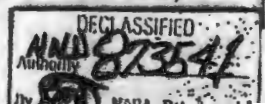
B/3-46: 121630 hrs, provides one reinforced squad for security of H&H equipment. 121700 hrs, B(-)relieved by Bq Co of defense of LA Gator. 130745 hrs, B(-)conducts GA into LA via 675932; conducts cordon/search of village of NAM YEN, via 665953, with attached IFW Team (2), National Police Field Force (10) and H&H&P personnel. Then utilizing local populace commence detailed search West toward H/Exp/V7 Car blocking position.

C/3-46: 12 Oct 68, relieved by 1/6th Inf Bn of defense of LA Paradise and River Boat South. Move by back to LA Gator. 130730 hrs, conduct GA into LA via 675927 and establish blocking position. When B Co reaches North-South grid 66, one platoon swings West searching area toward H/Exp/V7 Car blocking position.

D/3-46: D(-)continues defense of LA Bottle. Conducts local perimeter patrol. 130730 hrs, one reinforced squad conducts rear searching area to the South and returns to LA Bottle. E and F3, continues defense of LA Buff. 130730 hrs, one reinforced squad conducts rear searching area to the West and returns to LA Buff.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Movement

12 October 1960

H/7-45: H(-), 12 Oct 60, moves to LH Sector to assist Hg Co in defense of LH Sector. Movement, general support of LH Chippewa and GHP 133

H/20/17/Cav: 13000 hrs, moves from Binh Son East on order, move East across PL (via 639925) and establish blocking position on line extending North-South from via 649945 to via 639925.

45 Casualties:

**45 Potentially: US Name
VN 2 KIA**

45 Name: Name

**JAMES V. HODGES
MAJ, USAF
2-3**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

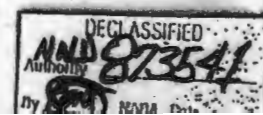
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/146 Inf. 198 Bde.			I.Z. Gator	0001	13 Oct. 68	2100	13 Oct. 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	0728		(C) Helix 21 entering your AO at this time	Bde Informed			
15	0800		(C) H Troop/17 Cav-Bihn Son, moving to 645945 to 653425. All other elements no change	Bde Informed			
16	0840		(C) Torch 81 said road is clear to Bihn Son	Bde informed			
17	0915		(C) D Co-First PZ at 0913, Last at 0919	Bde informed			
18	0900		(C) A Co-moving to 662945. B Co-Gator C Co-659927, D Co-Dottie and Buff ER Co-Gator, FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 H Troop/17 Cav-633927	Bde informed			
19	0945		(C) A Co-First PZ at 0900, Last PZ at 0905 B Co-First PZ at 0913, Last PZ at 0919 G Co-First PZ at 0836, Last PZ at 0850	Bde informed			
20	1000		(C) 17 Cav in position. B Co searching village B Co has picked up 20 civilians in village Grid 667933	Bde informed			
21	1000		(C) A Co-650948, B Co-667933, C Co-660925 D Co-Dottie and Buff, ER Co-Gator FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 H Troop/17 Cav-645945 to 653925	Bde informed			
22	1032		(C) 1/26 have started to arrive at Dottie and Buff to replace D Co. Buff to Gator by hook, Dottie to Gator by truck	Bde informed			
23	1033		(C) Tell Col. that commanders meeting will be held at 1600 today.	Bde informed			
24	1100		(C) A Co-and all elements no change	Bde informed			
25	1110		(C) C3 has found a dud 81mm round. Blowing it in place-660925	Bde informed			
26	1115		(C) B Co-Has located two tunnels in village. Are blowing them in place	Bde informed			
27	1115		(C) B Co has approx 30 women and children. They are being questioned by national police. Picked up one male about 35 years old. Has started to talk and are still questioning him.	Bde informed			
28	1135		(C) Saturday-major meeting at 1600 hrs at the Bde NCO Club. Also BN-Co meeting is still on for 1600 hrs.	Bde informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

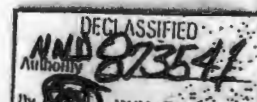
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator		0001	13 Oct 68	2100	13 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
29	1200		(C) A Co-6559146, 3rd plt-6639144 to 6689140 B Co-667933. C Co-660925. D Co-Dottie and Buff. ER Co-Gator. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 H Troop/17 Cav-6459145-653925			Bde informed		
30	1158		(C) A Co found one 81mm dud. Will blow it when they leave this location.			Bde informed		
31	1230		(C) Vehicle arrived at Dottie			Bde informed		
32	1300		A Co-6559146, 3rd plt-6639144-6689140- 2nd plt 6619145-6519144, 1st plt-6459147-6539146 B Co-667933. C Co-656926, 1st plt-664928 3rd plt-651927. D Co-Buff and Dottie ER Co-Gator. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 H Troop/17 Cav-6439144 to 664924			Bde informed		
33	1300		(C) Al found one NVA pistol belt. Also footprints going toward Hill #106 at grid 6469143.			Bde informed		
34	1310		(C) Three VN say they saw about 30 VC. They say the 31st Co was west of them. Have about two days ago on Hill # 106. They have 3 or 4 suspects to bring back for interrogation.			Bde informed		
35	1300		(C) 1/20 assumed responsibility of Dottie and Buff			Bde informed		
36	1400		(C) Temper 96 went to pick up six females from B Co.			Bde informed		
37	1402		(C) Caps will be called into 1/6 Everyday. Cap 132, 133, 134, 135.			Bde informed		
38	1400		(C) D Co moving to Gator. All other elements no change			Bde informed		
39	1430		(C) D Co extraction to Gator, Dottie PZ 1335 LZ 1430; Buff PZ 1338 LZ 1343			Bde informed		
40	1500		(C) B Co-660935. All other elements no change			Bde informed		
41	1502		(C) A Co found a dud at grid 6559146 with powder taken out.			Bde informed		
42	1530		(C) BN CO dropped CS into 648937			Bde informed		
43	1600		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
44	1540		(C) Gunship reported seeing individual evading 678897. 1525 new building replaced. Burned down 732891			Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			IZ Gator	0001	13 Oct. 68	2100	13 Oct. 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
45	1540		(C)G Co and 17 Cav received fire from Hill #106 grid 648937	Bde informed			
46	1550		(C)17 Cav request permission to fire 106 at grid 648967. Action taken: Permission granted by TOC duty officer.	Bde informed			
47	1655		(C)From B Co-One US soldier stepped on mine at BS655935. Time of incident-1645 hrs. CC picked up pack at 1720 hrs and took him to 2nd Surg. hospital	Bde informed			
48	1655		(C)From Bde-1245: To TOC. BN has mission to secure bulldozer and lumber near Biha Son Bridge. For further information, contact Lt Steffeck, B Co, 26th Engineers.	Bde informed			
49	1700		(C)A Co-BS655946, A3-BS663944, 668940, A2 at BS661948 and 654944, A1 at BS645942 and 653946. B Co-BS660935-EMK. C Co-BS656926, G1-BS664928, G3-BS651937. D Co-Gator. ER Co-Gator, EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed			
50	1705		H Troop/17 Cav-BS643944 and BS644924				
			(C)From VR Chipper: Results of VR at BS687922 found camouflage trench line, old camouflage, on northwest portion Hill #106 at BS647937. One bunker and AW position unoccupied.	Bde informed			
51	1715		(C)From A Cav 96: Requested dustoff for one US pack from HTroop/17 Cav with high fever. Location-BS635946. Utility ship picked him up and carried him to hospital.	Bde informed			
52	1730		(C)From D Co: one reinforced squad from D Co Upstate Esteem 84 has closed at Biha Son 1750 hrs. They will assist in defense of bridge and guarding engineer equipment.	Bde informed			
53	1800		(C)PACK STRENGTHS:	Bde informed			
			A Co-BS655946 (112), B Co-BS660934 (100)				
			C Co-BS656926 (129), D Co-Gator (115)				
			EM Co-Chippewa (15), Cap 133 (18). ER (27)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**

CONFIDENTIAL

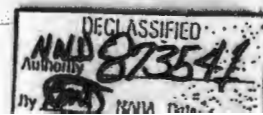
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	13 Oct. 68	2100	13 Oct. 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
54	1800		(C) A Co-BS655946, A3-BS663944 and 668940, A2-BS661948 and BS654944, A1-BS645942 and BS653946. B Co-B1-BS658931 and BS659935, B3-BS659939. C Co-BS656926, G1-BS664928 C3-651931. D Co-Gator, reinforcement sqd at Biha Son Bridge. ER Co-Gator. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. H/17 Cav-NDPS, BS635943, BS642936, BS643927.			Bde informed	
55	1900		(C) A Co-655946-Ambushes at (1) BS658938 (2) BS659942 (3) BS657943 (4) BS656944 (5) BS652945 (6) BS647943. Co B-659935, B1-658931, B3-659939 C Co-BS658924, C68-BS662928, C71-BS670930 C72-BS661926, C35-BS662923, C82-657921 C85-652918. Co D-Gator, reinforcement sqd at Biha Son Bridge. ER Co-Gator. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. H/17 Cav-NDPS, 635943, 642936, 643927			Bde informed	
56	1920		(C) From Marines: Cap 135 13 Oct 68 1100 hrs friendly location-712973. Enemy-711946. Follow up of people who escaped VC. People said VC 711946 moved to escape Army operation. People said VC moral is very low; little or no medical aid and very little food because of patrols and ambushes. VC are unable to move in area. List of villages and personnel: Van-Tuon(4), Bui-Han, Nguyen Ky, Van Tuon(2) Vantan, Van-Tuon(5), Truong Dien plt ldr An Quang, Hayah Dau, Bui Cham, Thanh Thuy, Nguyen, Gausadi.			Bde informed	
57	1930		(C) From A And B: Ambush and NDPS locations: A Co-096-BS655946, 01-BS658938, 02-BS659942, 03-BS657943, 04-BS656944, 05-BS652945, 06-BS647943. B Co-B1-658931, B2659935, B3-659939. H/17 Cav-635943, 642936, 643927			Bde informed	
58	1935		Marines to TOC: 135 at 1735 hrs, location of friendlies-712964. Enemy loc-715955. Patrol spotted 2 VC and received fire. Patrol returned fire then called 81mm.			Bde informed	
59	1955		(C) From Bde: Results of sniper mission flown from 1630 to 1800 hrs. Heavy readings: 666894, 666896, 668845, 668897, 669898, 670899, 683968, 679961, 685968, 640955, 645959, 634977, 637973, 639976, 635983, 646989			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
			5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001 13 Oct 68 2400 13 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
60	2000		(G) A Co-096-BS655946, Ambushes (1) BS658938 (2) BS659942 (3) BS657943 (4) BS656944 (5) BS652945 (6) BS647943 B Co-BS659935, B1-BS658931 B3-BS659939, RMK. C Co-BS658924, B68-BS662928 B71-BS670930, B72-BS661926, B35-BS662923 B82-BS657921, B85-BS652918. D Co-Gator, and reinforced sqd at Biha Son Bridge. ER Co-Gator. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 H/17 Cav-BS635943, BS642936, BS643927			Bde informed	
61	2100		(G) A Co-BS655946, ambushes-(1) BS658938 (2) BS659942 (3) BS657943 (4) BS656944 (5) BS652945 (6) BS647943. B Co-BS659935, B1-BS658931 B3-BS659939, RMK. C Co-BS658924, B68-BS662928 B71-BS670930, B72-BS661926, B35-BS662923 B82-BS657921, B85-BS652918. D Co-Gator reinforced sqd at BSB. ER Co-Gator. EM Co- Chippewa and Cap 133. H-/17 Cav-BS635943, BS642936, BS643927			Bde informed	
62	2200		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
63	2240		(C) From A Co-Picked up movement of two enemy at grid 654940. Personnel saw them moving to our front-fired 81mm on them, believed we got one, sending element out to check. Entire element on 100% alert.			Bde informed	
64	2300		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
65	2300		(C) From G Co: Dustoff called at 2306 hrs for two WHA's: PFC Hunter, shot in the arm, PFC Jackson, shot in the leg, and one KHA, PFC Harpenny. Enemy MG fire. Dustoff complete at 2325 hrs.			Bde informed	
66	2350		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
SUMMARY:			From G Co-Dustoff called at 2306 for two WHA's, PFC Jackson, shot in the leg, PFC Hunter, shot in the arm, and one KHA, PFC Harpenny. Enemy MG fire. Completed at 2325 hrs.				
67	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

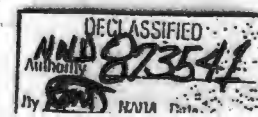
JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ. Armor S-3

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL
HEADQUARTERS, 1ST BATTALION, 198TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVM-30X

13 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Bde (LT) Inf
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 1/46 Inf continues operations and security of IE's in assigned AIL. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: On 12 Oct 68, at 1700 hours, CAP 133, moving patrol came upon 2x VC. Engaged with small arms fire, resulting in one VC KIA. Captured 1x M60 grenade and pistol belt.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 131300 - 141300 Oct 68
SUMMARY: Continues operation in assigned AIL.

A/3-46: Continue to occupy blocking position via 6594. When B Co reaches North South grid 66, one platoon swings West conducting detailed search of area toward blocking position of H/Exp/17/04v. 131730 hours, prepare platoon size night defensive position. 14 Oct 68, continue above operations and be prepared for possible extraction.

B/3-46: B(-) continues detailed search West thru area via 6693 and 6593 with attached IIV Team (2), National Police Field Force (10), and MEDCAP personnel. 131730 hours, B(-) prepare platoon size HP. 14 Oct 68, continue above operations and be prepared for possible extraction. 131630 hours, one reinforced squad provide security BHK equipment. 140730 hours, 4 man day security force for BHK.

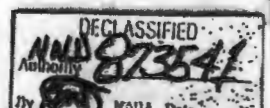
C/3-46: Continue to occupy blocking position via 6592. When B Co reaches North South grid 66, one platoon swings West, conduct detailed search of area toward blocking position of H/Exp/17/04v. 131730 hours, prepare platoon size HP. 14 Oct 68, continue above operations and be prepared for possible extraction.

D/3-46: 131600 hours, B Co assumes defense of IE Catat. 131700 hours, provide reinforced squad for security of engineers buildings, bunker via Binh Son Bridge. Battalion reaction force.

E/3-46: B(-) assist B Co in defense of IE Catat. Further, general support of IE Catat and CAP 133.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS..
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

**H/2p/17/Caw: H/2p(-) continue enemy blocking position via 6435 and 6434.
131730 hours, prepare HRP. 14 Oct 68, continue above operations and be prepared
to move back to LZ Regret.**

4. Conclusion:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: None

**JAMES V. KYLE
MAJ, AMV
83**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

 PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.		IZ Gator		0001	14 Oct 68	2400	14 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN				
1	0001		(C) A Co-BS665946, Ambushes at (1) BS658938 (2) BS659942 (3) BS657943 (4) BS656944 (5) BS652945 (6) BS647943. B Co-BS659935, B1-658931, B3-659939, RMK at OP5. C Co-BS658924 C1-BS662928 and BS670930 and 661926, mortars at BS662923, C3-BS657921 and BS652918. D Co-Gator, one reinforced squad at Biha Son Bridge. ER Co-Gator. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 H/17 Cav-BS635943, BS642936, BS643927 1-H/17 Cav-Biha Son Bridge (C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
2	0100		(C) Bunker Control to TOC: OP-5 received one mortar round and small arms fire. Mortar location unknown. Small arms fire from 500 meters north. Mortar round landed on Highway near village at 568971. We returned fire and called for illumination.	Bde informed			
3	0139		(C) Biha Son being hit by mortar and small arms fire. Friendlies are returning fire to vicinity of 610925. No casualties. Also received satchel charges. Returned fire with Arty HE and illumination.	Bde informed			
4	0148		(C) From 1-H/17 Cav-small arms fire has cleared mortars. Still coming in. Biha Son received about 25 (neg) mortar rounds so far. Very large satchel charges being thrown in.	Bde informed			
5	0158		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
6	0200		(C) From Biha Son HQ's at 0148 hrs: Total of incoming-one mortar round, one rocket between 107mm and 122mm, and many large satchel charges No casualties in compound. NOTE: Disregard previous report on Biha Son (Mes. #5)	Bde informed			
7	0236		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
8	0300		(C) Delayed Entry: At 0130 called Bde and asked them to hold on to 7 detainees evacuated by B Co on 13 Oct 68. Bde said they were IC. IPW man with B Co says they are not IC. Request Rayonet hold them until IPW man in field is consulted	Bde informed			
9	0345						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

 DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: [Signature] NAVA Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED		
						FROM		
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator			0001	14 Oct 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
10	0400		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
11	0410		(C) Inform units of 5/46 that at 0700 hrs 14 Oct 68 objective #1 at 648936 of Operation Harvey Plains will be prep by arty, then units will move out.				Bde informed	
12	0500		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
13	0507		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:				Bde informed	
			A Co	103	8	111	130	
			B Co	104	16	120	122	
			C Co	117	8	125	139	
			D Co	8	113	121	144	
			E Co	0	63	63	74	
			TOT:	332	208	540	609	
14	0600		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
15	0645		(C) OP5 reported a trench on Highway #1, 6 ft deep and 8 ft wide all the way across the road. Engineers have been requested.				Bde informed	
16	0700		(C) A Co-(-) Ambushes 5 and 6 back at 655946 B Co-1st and 3rd plt back at 659935 All other elements no change				Bde informed	
17	0745		(C) Small secondary explosion at grid 649937 possibly small mine.				Bde informed	
18	0800		(C) IPW Team requested extraction and was granted by BN CO				Bde informed	
20	0800		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
21	0815		(C) 14 0930 ER Co departed from Gator SW towards vic 533905 to patrol and ambush in support of rice denial observing routes of of egressors and movement of rice to the west. Will last 4 to 5 days.				Bde informed	
22	0820		(C) H-17 Cav-One of his vehicles threw a track. Will take approx 30 min to fix				Bde informed	
23	0900		(C) A1-651944, A3-658938, A2-657943, A Co-655946 B Co-659935. C Co-(-) 658924, C1-662928 C3-657921, C1/3-670930, C3/3-652918, C3/2-648928 C1/4-661926, C4-662922				Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND 873541**
By **SP-1**

CONFIDENTIAL

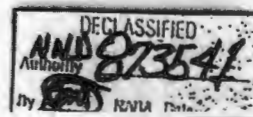
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			1Z Gator		0001	14 Oct. 68	2400	14 Oct. 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
			cont'd D Co-Gator. ER Co-Gator. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. 17 Cav departing BSB at 0905 2-H/17 Cav-6493 and 6494					
25	0920		(C)VN guides who were to guide B Co were released by BN CO.			Bde informed		
26	1000		(C)D Co-3rd sqd 2nd plt 580960 coming in 1-H/17 Cav-calling VTR from Bayonet will trans D Co to D8. 2-H/17 Cav-6493 and 6494			Bde informed		
27	1050		All other elements no change (C)At 644927 track hit mine-type unknown as of now. No casualties. Track is disabled.			Bde informed		
28	1100		(C)A1-651944, A2-651943 A3-moving up hill #106 with B Co. A96 and 4-655946. B Co-deployed and starting up hill #106 1030hrs C Co-no change. D Co-Gator, arrived at Gator at 1022. ER Co-left Gator 1050. EM Co-no change. 1-H/17 Cav-arrived at Gator 1022 All other elements no change.			Bde informed		
29	1105		(C)Refer to Message #27: Mine was a booby-trapped grenade-cracked track block-little damage.			Bde informed		
30	1110		(C)B Co blowing suspected mine at 658924			Bde informed		
31	1115		(C)A Co 2nd plt has linked up with B Co and A3 and are moving up Hill #106			Bde informed		
32	1140		(C)Meeting at 1400 hrs at Bde: Subject is CONSOLIDATION of Paradise and Cap 135 and of RBS and Cap 134.			Bde informed		
33	1200		(C)(A96 and 4) 655946, (A1) 651944, (A2 and 3) moving to hill 106 with B Co. B Co-652936 still moving, C2 and 96-652931, C1-662928 G3-657927, C4-662923. D Co-Gator. ER Co-563957 and moving. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed		
34	1255		HQ and 2nd plt of H Co/17 Cav-6494 and 6493 (C)S3 to Recon: Suspected training area for large VC element at 540943. Proceed to this location and check area.			Bde informed		
35	1300		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

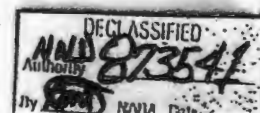
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator	0001	14 Oct 68	2400	14 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
36	1305	(C) Intel Report: RDC leader to S5-small VC Psyop Squad with 8 men and 1 pistol, 6 grenades, 6 carbines, entered Nouc Mau at approx 1230 hrs and left approx 0200. They blew up the house of a strong VC hater. Tried to spread VC propaganda. Squad believed to have come from Thanh Tra(2) at 535946 where an NVA BN has had a training center the last three days. They left along a trail northeast towards Biha Anmoi(1) at 577985. ER Co diverted to check out suspected NVA training center and Heavy Peril Lead is VRing area.	Bde informed			
37	1320	(C) Area Scout team reconning in vic of Cap 133 Picked up one military aged detainee and will deposit at Bayonet.	Bde informed			
38	1320	(C) Biha Son to S-2: Biha Son attacked from east to west. Buildings destroyed by ChiCom grenade-type explosives. A large metal box with pull rope in the back, 10 to 15 lbs. in weight and 4 to 6" big. Buddhist temple 100% destroyed with above explosive and possibly a 60mm round. Catholic church 50% destroyed.	Bde informed			
39	1400	Negative casualties. (C) A Co-(96 and 4)-655946, AL-651944 A2 and 3 with B Co. B Co-650936 G2 and 96-651936, G1-662928, G3-657927 G4-662923. D Co-Gator. ER Co-535946 Found barbed wire and foxholes-no people in area EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-and CO-6494 and 6493	Bde informed			
40	1410	(C) Sent Bde plans for tonight and tomorrow	Bde informed			
41	1415	(C) A Co to TOC: 3rd plt has found tunnels and bunkers on north ridge of Hill #106 (649942) The bunker possible occupied by several VN. Attempting to clear tunnel at this time	Bde informed			
42	1430	(C) A Co to TOC: Tunnel at 649942 is 40-45 meters long east to west. VC has positively occupied very recently. Can still smell them and evidence of sleeping in tunnel. It has reinforced flooring. Are going to blow it.	Bde informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator		0001	14 Oct 68	2100 14 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
43	1350		(C)Delayed entry: Bde to TOC-Engineers will have some equipment on the Biha Son Bridge tonight. We (198) are responsible for security. Two tracks are being sent. Request to know if any units of 5/46 will be in Biha Son tonight.			Bde informed	
44	1425		(C)Delayed entry: Recon to TOC; Routine Dustoff for one man, US, who sprained his ankle at grid 533943. Called 1430. Dustoff cancelled a utility made Dustoff to Gator. Complete 1520			Bde informed	
45	1500		(C)B Co-650936 preparing to move out. ER Co-533943 waiting for Dustoff. 2-H/17 cav-640924 with CO			Bde informed	
46	1600		All other elements no change. (C)B Co-650936 moving to NDP, RMK. ER Co-525939 moving south. CO and 2-H/17 Cav-reached Biha Son-left not all field units searching for NDPs			Bde informed	
47	1620		(C)From B Co-B1-650938, B2-649937, B3-649934 NDPs			NDPs	
48	1620		(C)From A Co-Blew tunnel found at 649942 at 1610 hrs.			Bde informed	
49	1628		(C)From Bde: The tracks will come to Gator to pick up packs for BSB. D Co was notified			Bde informed	
50	1645		(C)From Biha Son: Intel report-one VC sqd approx 12 men loc-546976 and 549974. Uniform black PJ's and individual weapons. They meet at above locations at 1600 hrs everyday.			Bde informed	
51	1700		(C)A Co-A96 at 655946, A1 at 651944, A2 and with B Co. B Co-B1 at 650938, B96 at 649937, B3 at 649934. ER Co-522925. All elements no change.			Bde informed	
52	1743		(C)From A Co: found a mine cache about 10 feet from CP. There are about 6 Bouncing Betties, M-16s, one plastic M-14 mine, also found VN bag with about 20 M-16 fuses in it. Would like to know if we can blow them or send and EOD Team to blow them. Action taken-93 said to blow them in the morning.			Bde informed	
53	1800		BS652944 (C)All elements no change			Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: [Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

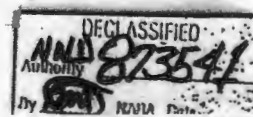
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.		IZ Gator		0001	14 Oct 68	2400 14 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
54	1825		(C) From A Co: NDPs A96 at BS652944, A3 at BS653946, A2 at BS646940	Bde informed		
55	1830		(C) PACK STRENGTHS: A Co-BS652944 (111). B Co-BS649937 (98) C Co-BS651936 (114). D Co-BSGator (129) ER Co-BS521922. FM Co-Chippewa (15) (18) Cap 133 (18)	Bde informed		
56	1900		(C) Track 46A on station, 10 man squad is with tracks from D Co 1st sqd 2nd plt All elements no change	Bde informed		
57	1925		(C) From D Co-1st sqd 2nd plt ambush located BS554968	Bde informed		
58	1930		(C) Delayed Entry from 1829 hrs: From B and D co's-three PFs reported at OP5 that 30 men (26 VC and 4 NVA) with six Thompson sub machine-guns, four AK-47s, and one M-1 carbine also M-26 and ChiCom grenades went from Tri Binh(1) and stole one cow and some rice. These PFs observed this from a location south of TB-1. They were fired upon and ran to OP5. An interpreter from D Co talked to PFs. Action Taken: Called Bde and requested to fire artillery. Answer: out of our AO.	Bde informed		
59	2010		(C) Delayed Entry: From Binh Son-Intel reports enemy BN 409, CMD Phuong, moved from 549847 to 525885 and 515880. One Co of this unit is at 545886. Strength-300. Weapons heavy crew-served and complete individual. Capable of attacking BSB and Chau-O bridge from now to 25 Oct 68.	Bde informed		
60	2000		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
61	2035		(C) From A Co: Got small arms fire to the northeast about 300 to 500 meters, but not in our direction. Fire was at 655946. Friendly loc-BS652944. A Co is going to put 81s on it. Negative results.	Bde informed		
62	2100		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 3RD BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219**

AFM-203

14 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

**Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde (LF)
AFM: 23
APO San Francisco 96219**

1. Operation Summary: 3/46 Inf continues operations and readiness of LF's in assigned AO. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 131955 hours, at 712964, a patrol from GMP 155 spotted 2 VC at 713955. Patrol first received small arms fire and returned fire immediately. An 81mm fire mission was also called. Negative results.

At 132240 hours, at 654940, heard and saw two VC moving to their front. They fired their 81mm mortar and believed they killed one. A search of the area disclosed negative findings.

At 133500 hours, at 698924, C Company received machinegun fire from an unknown location. 1 KIA, 2 WIA, urgent airstaff called at 1306 and completed at 1325.

At 140139 hours, at CP-5, received one mortar round and small arms fire 500 meters to the North. The mortar round landed on the highway near village at 968971. CP-5 returned fire and called for illumination. A patrol sent out at 140630 reported a culvert was blown on Highway #1, 6 feet deep/8 feet wide. Engineers are alerted.

At 140148 hours, at Binh Son, received one mortar round, one rocket between 107mm and 122mm and many large satchel charges. Friendlies returned fire at suspected enemy location 610925. An artillery mission was called with illumination. No casualties.

**3. SUMMARY PLANS: 141300 - 151300 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned AO.**

4/5-46: Continue to occupy blocking position via 6994. Prepare platoon size LF. 15 Oct 68, continue to occupy blocking position and be prepared for extraction or night foot march South to a new objective.

CONFIDENTIAL

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.**

DER 111

**DECLASSIFIED
AND 873541**

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Demarcation

14 October 1968

B/3-46: B(-) continue to conduct detailed search of area via 6495 and 6595. Establish HRP. 15 Oct 68, continue detailed search. Be prepared for extraction or night foot march to a new objective 141630. One reinforced squad security HRP equipment. 15 Oct 68, at 0730 hours, 4 man security force HRP.

C/3-46: Continue to occupy blocking position 6592. Prepare platoon size HRP. 15 Oct 68, continue to occupy blocking position and be prepared for possible extraction or night foot march South to a new objective.

D/3-46: Continue defense of LZ Caton. 141000 hours, one reinforced squad patrol/ambush via 55497. Battalion reaction force.

E/3-46: E(-) assist D Co in defense of LZ Caton. Room, continue patrol/ambush via 5594. 15 Oct 68, continue patrol South toward via 5809 in support of rice denial, observing routes of egress. Mortars, general support of LZ Chippewa and GAP 155.

F/3-46/VI/Cav: Continue to occupy blocking position via 6495 and 6494. Establish HRP. 15 Oct 68, continue to occupy blocking position and be prepared to move South to a new objective.

4. Casualties:

**A. Potentially: 3 US KIA
1 US KIA
1 US Sick**

B. Range: None

**JAMES V. DODDS
MAJ, AMMUN
55**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			LOCATION IZ Gator		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	15 Oct 68	2400	15 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN					
1	0001		(G) A Co-(-)652944, 3rd plt-653942, 2nd plt-646940, 1st plt-652944, 4th plt-652944 B Co-(-)649937, 1st plt-650938, 3rd plt-649934, RMK at OP5. C Co-(-)649930, 1st plt-646934. D Co-(-)Gator, 2/3-RSB, 1/2-Ambush 554968. ER Co-521922. FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. 1-H/17 Cav-Biha Son Bridge				Bde informed	
2	0100		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
3	0200		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
4	0300		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
5	0400		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
6	0500		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
7	0506		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: A Co 102 9 111 129 B Co 86 12 98 123 C Co 114 8 122 135 D Co 16 113 129 139 E Co 18 42 60 74 TOT: 336 184 520 600				Bde informed	
8	0542		(C) B Co need routine Dustoff at BS650938. Two US, one with pain in right side, and one with a temperature of 104, possible malaria. IZ secure. Mark IZ with strobe-light and trip flare. Called at 0550 complete 0631 Chu Lai Dustoff going to hold up ship until first light because of weather.				Bde informed	
9	0600		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
10	0610		(C) From B Co: On the routine Dustoff, change category to URGENT. The one man with pain in his side was given injection of morphine and is still hurting pretty bad at 0611. Called Dustoff and changed category to URGENT. They will send ship ASAP. Completed-0631				Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE VOID

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDI DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
AND 873541

5-3 05 OCT 68

DECLASSIFIED
11/28/84

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator	0001	15 Oct. 68	2100	15 Oct. 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
12	0700	(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
13	0800	(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
14	0810	(C) At 652944, A Co location cache of 10 M-79 rounds, 13 igniting devices, 13 M-16 Bouncing Betty mines and one plastic M-14 mine which looks booby-trapped. They are blowing it in place before continuing search.	Bde informed			
15	0900	(C) ER Co-Patrol Base at 527913	Bde informed			
16	0842	1-H Troop left Gator. All other elements no change (C) Dustoff called for A Co 2nd plt to grid 646940. Called 0842 and completed 0852. One man stepped on M-14 mine, plastic, and blew his foot off. PFC Andrew Gilmore was sent to 312 Evac hospital	Bde informed			
17	1010	(C) Perill Lead is entering our AO. He is in contact with CC and 96. Has hazards.	Bde informed			
18	0945	(C) From S-3 to ER Co-From present position, move northeast toward 546922, then north toward vic 556941. Observe rice harvest and Ambush trails	Bde informed			
19	1000	(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
20	1020	(C) Gunship picked up draft age youth. Taking him back to Bayonet. Picked him up at 682994	Bde informed			
21	1045	(C) 0940 PF location 615896. Enemy opened fire on loc 623897. Estimated enemy-two squads. Results: one PF KHA, one VC KIA, one carbine captured	Bde informed			
22	1100	(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
23	1105	(C) Heavy Peril Lead picked up one VC suspect at 676923. Will take him to Bayonet. Military age.	Bde informed			
24	1112	(C) Gunship spotted automatic weapons position with new trenches and wire at 681889	Bde informed			
25	1115	(C) A Co, B Co, and C Co have completed sweep	Bde informed			
26	1145	(C) The following explosives were turned in to Dottie under the VIP program: Loose ammo rds 1580, lots 21, MG rds 610; arty proj 9, C-4 10 lbs, M-16E1 mines 4, claymores 2, M-26 grenades 40mm duds 7, 60mm duds, 81mm duds, 105mm duds	Bde informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

 DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY 873541
 BY 604
 DATE 12/11/01

CONFIDENTIAL

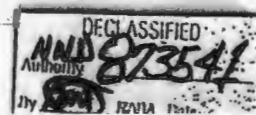
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator		0001	15 Oct 68	2100	15 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
			cont'd (C) 8" duds, and 3.5 rockets-4, 9, 24, 1, and 1					
27	1200		(C) A Co-644938. B Co-645937 to 645932. C Co-649930, G1-645930. D Co-Gator ER Co-538925 and 542924. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed		
28	1130		(C) At 1330, DL left Gator to patrol west vic 528970. Drop off one reinforced squad to ambush vic 546926. Remainder return to Gator.			Bde informed		
29	1135		(C) Binh Son called. Credit arty with one KIA from PF action this morning.			Bde informed		
30	1300		(C) A Co-644938. B Co-646928. C Co-645925 D Co-Gator. ER Co-538925 OP at 542924 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed		
31	1400		(C) A Co-630937, moving west. B Co-645922, moving west. C Co-645922 and moving west D Co-Gator, DL leaving Gator			Bde informed		
32	1500		All other elements no change (C) A Co-615935. B Co-603916. C Co-602918 D Co-Gator, DL-562972. ER Co-546931 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed		
33	1520		(C) From ER Co-loc at BS548929-suspected malaria 104 temp. Dustoff called 1517 hrs and complete at 1534. Patient is John J. Roman, RA11824010 roster #74.			Bde informed		
34	1543		(C) From Co D: while placing trip flares, found two grenades with wooden handles in front of bunker 20. Will blow in place			Bde informed		
35	1600		(C) A Co-597925. B Co-602922. C Co-604919 D Co-Gator, DL-555971. ER Co-548929 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed		
36	1645		(C) From 93 to Bde: proposed CA 16 Oct A Co-PZ-0705H, LZ 0715H, BS662894. C Co-PZ-0725H, BS670895. D Co-PZ-0745H, LZ 0755H BS670895			Bde informed		
37	1700		(C) A Co-Closed Gator. B Co-602922, waiting for transportation back to Gator. C Co-604919 and waiting transportation back to Gator. D Co-Gator DL-patrol BS542976. ER Co-BS545940. EM Co Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

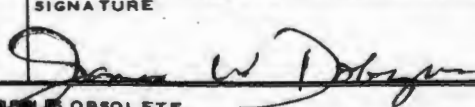
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

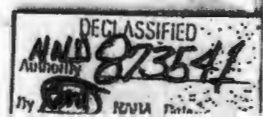
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 24	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			IZ Gator		0001	15 Oct. 68	2400	15 Oct. 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
38	1730		(C) From A Co: Lost one M-16, serial #799676 vic BS614936. Lost while crossing stream. Individual had to be pulled from water with very strong current.			Bde informed		
39	1800		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
40	1800		(C) PACK STRENGTHS: A Co-Gator (110). B Co-Gator (96) C Co-Gator (114). D Co-Gator (139) ER Co-BS545930 (18). EM Co-Chippewa (14) Cap 133 (20)			Bde informed		
41	1838		(C) H/17 Cav element departing Bayonet and going to Binh Son Bridge.			Bde informed		
42	1900		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
43	2000		(C) D1-BS545974. All other elements no change			Bde informed		
44	2030		(C) From Bde Ref Cap 136 Report 14 Oct 68 at 2130 hrs. Possible 100 men NVA seen in Chau-tu (2 and 4). Bde CO wants us to send a patrol and ambush southeast of Gator on chance that NVA will return in 4 or 5 days.			Bde informed		
45	2100		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
46	2100		(C) From Cap 135: DTG 1800 hrs, friendly loc 708964 enemy loc 708958. Patrol recieved approx 100 rds of sniper fire while moving to ambush site. Patrol returned fire and called in 4.2 fire Searched area with neg. results			Bde informed		
47	2150		(C) From Bde: Sniffer readings; no arty in these grids: 679883, 677888, 684889, 672892, 665896, 666894, 668896, 673900, 661901, 662903, 676944, 662957, 659958			Bde informed		
48	2200		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
49	2300		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
50	2400		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
51	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED					
SUMMARY: 0842 B Co need routine dustoff at BS650938. Two US, one with pain in right side and one with temp of 104. Called-0550 complete-0631 0842 One man stepped on N-14 mine and called Dustoff. Lost foot. Called 0842 Complete 0852								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		
JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ. Armor S-3								

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 7TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AERIAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

REF-001

13 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Inf Bde (IF)
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/46 Inf continue operations and security of IE's in assigned AO. Conducts sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 140055 hours, at 672944, A Co, heard small arms fire from 673945. The fire was not in their direction however, A Co fired 8mm mortar on suspected enemy location with negative results.

At 151045 hours, at 613056, a IF patrol from Binh Son received fire from an estimated 2 squad VC forces. Patrol returned fire which resulted in 1 IF KIA and 1 VC with machine KIA.

3. SUMMARY PLAN: 151500 - 161500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned AO.

1/3-46: 151600 hours, return by vehicle from Binh Son to IE Gator. 160730 hours, conduct CA via 662095 and establish blocking position. Duration, approx 2 days.

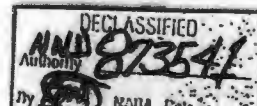
2/3-46: B(-) 151700 hours, return by vehicle from via Binh Son to IE Gator. 151730 hours, assume defense of IE Gator. 151630 hours, one reinforced squad security HK equipment. 160730 hours, provide 4 man security force for HK.

3/3-46: 151700 hours, return by vehicle from via Binh Son to IE Gator. 160745 hours, conduct CA via 673095 and establish blocking position. Duration approx 2 days.

4/3-46: 151730 hours, relieved of mission of defense of IE Gator. D1 continues to patrol/search area West of Gator via 5497, drop off one reinforced squad to ambush via 545976, prepare intel report with remainder of platoon returning to IE Gator. 160800 hours, conduct CA via 670905 and commence detail search South across hill mass. Duration, approx 2 days.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

H/5-46: H(-)assist in defense of LE Gates. Monitor, general support of LE Chippewa and GIP 133. Recon, continue patrol/ambush via 5494. 16 Oct 68 establish CP via 5494 observing routes of ingress in support of rice denial.

H/222/VI/Cov: H/A

4: Consultation:

**A. Priority: 1 US WIA
1 TH KIA**

B. Summary: 1 VS KIA

**JAMES V. DOWNS
MAJ, ARMED
US**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																																											
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED																																												
						FROM																																												
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																									
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Gator BS568963			0001	16 Oct 68																																											
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																										
	0001		Journal Opened.																																															
1	0001		(C) A Co-LZ Gator, B Co-LZ Gator, RMK at OP5, C Co-LZ Gator, D Co-LZ Gator, D1 at 545974, BR-545930, EM-LZ Chippewa and CAP 133, 1/H/17/Cav-Binh Son Bridge.				Posted locations from Journal of 15 Oct 68.																																											
2	0100		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
3	0200		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
4	0300		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
5	0400		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
6	0500		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
7	0507		(C) Foxhole Report:																																															
			<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Hq</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">184</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td style="text-align: right;">109</td> <td style="text-align: right;">9</td> <td style="text-align: right;">118</td> <td style="text-align: right;">127</td> <td style="text-align: right;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td style="text-align: right;">8</td> <td style="text-align: right;">88</td> <td style="text-align: right;">96</td> <td style="text-align: right;">121</td> <td style="text-align: right;">25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td style="text-align: right;">118</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3</td> <td style="text-align: right;">121</td> <td style="text-align: right;">136</td> <td style="text-align: right;">15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td style="text-align: right;">111</td> <td style="text-align: right;">8</td> <td style="text-align: right;">119</td> <td style="text-align: right;">139</td> <td style="text-align: right;">20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td style="text-align: right;">18</td> <td style="text-align: right;">42</td> <td style="text-align: right;">60</td> <td style="text-align: right;">74</td> <td style="text-align: right;">14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">364</td> <td style="text-align: right;">150</td> <td style="text-align: right;">514</td> <td style="text-align: right;">781</td> <td style="text-align: right;">83</td> </tr> </table>				Hq				184		A Co	109	9	118	127	9	B Co	8	88	96	121	25	C Co	118	3	121	136	15	D Co	111	8	119	139	20	E Co	18	42	60	74	14	TOT:	364	150	514	781	83		
Hq				184																																														
A Co	109	9	118	127	9																																													
B Co	8	88	96	121	25																																													
C Co	118	3	121	136	15																																													
D Co	111	8	119	139	20																																													
E Co	18	42	60	74	14																																													
TOT:	364	150	514	781	83																																													
8	0600		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
9	0655		(C) There is a 90 min delay in the CA because of availability of choppers and weather. Choppers are coming from DUC PHD. CA to start approx 0830 hours.				Bde informed.																																											
10	0700		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
11	0748		(C) Bde CO to TOC: CA called off for today.				CO, S3, S2.																																											
12	0800		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
13	0810		(C) 1/H/17/Cav leaving Binh Son Bridge to LZ Bayonet.				Bde informed.																																											
14	0845		(C) AO extension for 5/46 has been approved.				S3, S2.																																											
15	0900		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE																																												

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS..
 DOD DIR 5200 10

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY
 AND 873541
 BY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46 Inf			LOCATION LZ Gator BS568963		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	16 Oct 68	2400	16 Oct 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
16	0920		(C) Arto Scout team spotted two (2) VN males military age. This is by a village vic 669 008.			Bde informed.			
17	1000		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
18	1028		(C) Recon, moving to LZ Gator.			Bde informed.			
19	1100		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
20	1122		(C) Recon, at vic 550950, setting up OP. Will move to LZ Gator around 1400. Recon, said the VN are not harvesting therice. There are no VN in valley, just cows.			Bde informed.			
21	1200		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
22	1300		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
23	1400		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
24	1403		(C) From ER: ER is moving towards LZ Gator.			Bde informed.			
25	1440		(C) From ER: ER closed LZ Gator at 1440 hrs.			Bde informed.			
26	1500		(C) ER-LZ Gator. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.			
27	1600		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
28	1610		(C) Marinas will move there bush to BS585995 from BS572975.			Bde informed.			
29	1700		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
30	1710		(C) Co D ambushes for the night, leaving LZ Gator approx 1800 hrs, approx 9 men each. D1-BS558962, D1-1 BS554957, D1-2 BS548952, D2-BS553947, D2-1 BS556943, D2-2 BS552936, D3-BS575955, D3-1 BS582958, D3-2 BS587960.			Bde informed.			
31	1726		(C) Intel Report- at 1600 interpreter S1, talked village chief of CHAU-TU (2) BS588948 Said 5 VC came to that ville last night and took rice & money. They had 3 M2's and 45cal pistol. Also VC at BS583947 (CHAU-TU) #4.			Bde informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
AND 873541
By

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
JAN 1988

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), SERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AMF-DCS

16 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Inf Bde (LT)
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/46 Inf continue operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conducts sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 152017 hours, at Binh San, 2 VC with weapons were spotted in the market place. PF's fired on them and called for illumination. The VC escaped. Negative results.

At 152100 hours, at 708964, a patrol from CAP 133 received 100 rounds of fire while moving to an ambush site. The patrol returned fire and called a 4.2 fire mission. Negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 161500 - 171500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned AO.

A/5-46: 170735 hours, conduct CA via 668994 and establish blocking position to East via 6689. Estimated duration, 1-2 days.

B/5-46: Continue defense of LZ Gates. 161630 hours, reinforced squad for security of H&K equipment. 170730 hours, 4 men security force H&K.

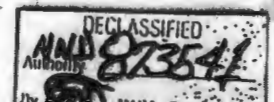
C/5-46: 170735 hours, conduct CA via 670895 and establish blocking position to North via 6709. Estimated duration, 2 days.

D/5-46: 170745 hours, conduct CA via 670895 and commence detailed search South thru hill mass via 6689. Estimated duration, 1-2 days. Alternate Plans: 161000 hours, conduct saturation patrolling with night ambushes via 543965, 550977, 540968, 545965, 550966, 540955, 575955, 580960, and 580955.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.1-2



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

2/3-65: B(-)assist in defense of LE Gator. Mortons, general support of Chippewa and CAP 133. Recon, 161500 hours, return to LE Gator to rest and reequip and prepare for future operations.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: None

**JAMES V. DORTCH
MAJ, ARMY
83**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.

IZ Gator

0001

17 Oct 68

2400

17 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN		
1	0001		(G) A Co-Gator B Co-Gator, FMK C Co-Gator D Co-Gator, D-1-2-3 on ambushes ER Co-Gator FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 1-H/17 Cav-BSB	Bde informed	
2	0100		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
3	0200		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
4	0300		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
5	0315		(C) MTT and PFs at BS589909 spotted three VC vic BS585907. MTT and PF fired 100 rds of small arms fire and called arty on possible escape route. Checked area with negative results	Bde informed	
6	0330		(G) FOXHOLE REPORT: Hq 183 A Co 69 56 125 132 B Co 8 72 80 123 C Co 0 121 121 141 D Co 84 39 123 145 E Co 0 63 63 74 TOT: 161 351 512 798	Bde informed	
7	0400		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
8	0500		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
9	0600		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
10	0700		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
11	0800		(C) A Co-leaving Gator and going to 5894 All other elements no change	Bde informed	
12	0900		(C) A Co-working village grid 5894 1-H/17 Cav-Leaving Binh Son Bridge 0757 All other elements no change	Bde informed	
13	1000		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
14	0950		(C) A Co has two suspects (male). One doesn't have ID card. One has, but it looks fake. Will question and turn them over to Bde.	Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
Jy 87 NVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5/146 Inf. 198 Bde.

LZ Gator

0001

17 Oct. 68

2400

17 Oct. 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	1100		(C) A Co-Chau Tu(6). D Co-Gator, DL-556963	Bde informed	
16	1200		D2-555947, D3-575955. All other elements no change (C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
17	1300		(C) A Co-Chau Tu(2). All other elements no change	Bde informed	
18	1345		(C) From Recon Chopper: at BS716927, one draft age male ran into hooch. Could not get him. At BS717923, spotted 5 to 7 draft age male suspects. They ran into village. Also picked up one suspect (female) that was playing dead.	Bde informed	
19	1400		(C) A Co-leaving objective 3 and going to obj 4 at BS580960. All other elements no change	Bde informed	
20	1405		(C) From Co A: Having trouble getting into 4. Only one way in-water all around, will set up security and continue with med cap	Bde informed	
21	1435		(C) From Biha Son: Biha Son is not going to evacuate the village because the water stopped rising and there is no more danger.	Bde informed	
22	1500		(C) A Co-Obj #4, BS580960 All other elements no change	Bde informed	
23	1520		(C) Delayed entry refer to message 14: At 1300 hrs to male detainees taken to Bayonet.	Bde informed	
24	1525		(C) CLDC Reaction force-B Co (80) at Gator	Bde informed	
25	1600		Alternate, A Co (108) at Gator (C) A Co-back at Gator at 1545 hrs	Bde informed	
26	1623		All elements no change (C) From TOG to BDE: Chau-Tu(4) 583947 was searched and no NVA found. Hamlet chief of Chau-Tu(2) 583947 said the NVA hid in a tunnel west of the RR tracks near the village	Bde informed	
27	1700		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
28	1800		(C) PACK STRENGTHS AND SIT REPS: A Co-Gator (105). B Co-Gator (87), RMK C Co-Gator (125), C3 at BS560866. D Co-Gator (117), DL-556963, D2-555947, D3-575955 ER Co-Gator (22). EM Co-Chippewa (13), Cap 123 (19)	Bde informed	
29	1900		(C) C3 moving to night ambush. DL-2-3 moving to night ambush. All other elements no change	Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By 601 NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 3RD BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), MEDICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AFM-202

17 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summary

Commanding Officer
190th Inf Bde (LT)
AFM: 53
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 1/46 Inf continues operations and security of LA's in assigned AO. Conducts sweeps as directed.

2. Combat: At 170300 hours, at 589909, PF's from HX spotted 3 VO at 589937. The PF's fired approximately 100 rounds of small arms fire at the VO and called an artillery mission. A check of the area proved negative.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 171300 - 181300 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned AO.

1/5-46: 180530 hours, depart LA Gate to conduct combat/search operations with four (4) PW of village of HX HX #5 via 584959. Upon completion, return to LA Gate.

1/5-46: Continue defense of LA Gate. 171630 hours, one reinforced squad security HX equipment. 180730 hours, four (4) men security House HX.

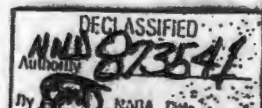
1/5-46: 171700 hours, one rifle platoon with six (6) PW personnel move to via 5487 and establish night bushes on adjacent trails. 180600 hours, commence search Northwest toward village of HX HX #1 via 589885. Estimated duration, 2-3 days. 171800 hours, one rifle platoon (-) with civilian guide from village establish 6 night ambushes via 584957 and 589948.

1/5-46: 171800 hours, move from present position to establish ambushes via 548982, 548984, 548983, 589944, 548946, 589956, 548947, 589948, and 589958. 18 Oct 68, return to LA Gate.

1/5-46: 1/5-46: 181300 hours, general support of LA Gate, HX, general support of LA Gate and LA 193. Return, 180700 hours, recon Northwest searching area toward objective 5489.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS..
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Documents

W/Map/VT/OW: N/A

4. Casualties:

A. Potentially: None

B. Enemy: None

**JAMES W. BOSTON
MAJ, ARMY
US**

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature] NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

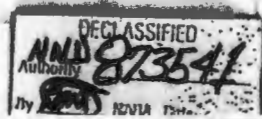
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	
S-3 5-46 Inf		LZ Gator BS568963	0001	18 Oct 68	2400	18 Oct 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
			(Con't) wallet, no ID of any kind, 1 raincoat, 2/ 50 cal. timing devices.			Bde informed.	
24	1240		(C) Co A is going to 535946, but they will send the 1st & 4th Plt back to LZ Gator to put up tents.			Bde informed.	
25	1255		(C) EREcon spotted a group of VC's running away from them vic 539988.			Bde informed.	
26	1257		(C) C Co 3rd Plt receiving auto and semi weapons fire. We are trying to maneuver to our SSE. Contact from 3 sides (West, NNW, NE)			Bde informed.	
27	1258		(C) C Co 3rd Plt, fire has stopped. Received approx. 50 rounds of each (auto & semi) enemy believed to be maneuvering at this time.			Bde informed.	
28	1300		(C) A Co going to be held as react force for C Co to recon. Now vic 535946. EREcon vic 549981. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
29	1304		(C) TOC to C Co 3rd Plt: Areo Scout Team en-route to aid 3rd Plt.			Bde informed.	
30	1325		(C) A Co is at vic 552964.			Bde informed.	
31	1355		(C) LTC to TOC: Picked up 4 detainees and will bring them to LZ Gator and then to Bayonet.			Bde informed.	
32	1400		(C) EREcon vic 546984. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
33	1406		(C) Areo Scout Team-A group of VN males dispersing in all directions vic 6293. Will round up as many as possible.			Bde informed.	
34	1412		(C) C Co, two (2) detainees picked up in same vic of snipers. This is where the 3 & 4 detainees come from.			Bde informed.	
35	1415		(C) C Co receiving fire from 22° NW of their location. Received 20 to 30 rounds of auto fire. No injuries either side. Maneuvering against enemy.			Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-3 5-46 Inf

LZ Gator
BS568963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Oct 68

2400

18 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0930		(C)D Co 1st Platoon, 1 US dustoff, possible pneumonia, having hard time breathing. Called 0930, completed 0940.	Bde informed.	
14	1000		(C)A Co-vic 547966, A1-2 patrolling vic 5496. ER-vic 550975. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
15	1020		(C)C Co 3rd platoon, spotted two (2) VN males carrying carbines vic 523882. Shot at them and they ran. After them now. Village NGOC TRI #1.	Bde informed.	
16	1045		(C)C Co RTO, the two (2) VN males got away now have two (2) female VC nurses ages 27&30. They have 1 medical bag with pills etc. Also have 1 VC black list, found in an ammo box with the two female VC. Location village of NGOC TRI #1 vic 523882.	Bde informed.	
17	1100		(C)A Co-vic 528958. ER-vic 546976. EM-Chippewa and CAP 133. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
18	1114		(C)C Co 3rd Plt have one carbine and 2 rounds. (not carbine but AK44) Believed to belong to the the (two) 2 VN males chased earlier. SN-DO236.	Bde informed.	
19	1135		(C)SN on bolt of AK44 is, E1266 and DO 236 on side of weapon.	Bde informed.	
20	1200		(C)D Co (-) still returning to LZ Gator, D3 at LZ Gator. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
21	1210		(C)TOC to A Co CO: Search anything around you on your return to LZ Gator.	Bde informed.	
22	1217		(C)C Co 3rd Plt in contact, receiving sniper fire, vic 524881.	Bde informed.	
23	1227		(C)EREcon: 1 confirmed NVA KIA, the man walked up on Recon while breaking for chow. They shouted (Dung Lai) and the man ran. They fired on him killing him. He had two M26 grenades, rice, tobacco, 1 sweater, 2 green shirts, 1 pr black pants, straw hat, 1 NVA belt, letters,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 823541
By: [Signature] RIVA Date: [Date]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf.		IZ Gator BS568963		0001	18 Oct 68	2400	18 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1420		(C) Aero Scout Team picked up 4 detainees at vic 640931, also picked up 2 detainees vic 621947. They are being brought to IZ Bayonet.	Bde informed.			
37	1500		(C) ERecon-BS513983. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
38	1600		(C) ERecon-BS529981. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
39	1615		(C) CLDG reaction force will be Co B (80) packs pick up point IZ Gator. Alternate: Co A (105) packs pick up point IZ Gator.	Bde informed.			
40	1650		(C) From S-3 to Bde S-3: request AO extension from 1/20 Bn 190500 - 212000 - North South grid 48 to East West 87. This is an extension of present extension from our Southern AO down North South grid 48, South to East West 87, East to Hwy #1.	Bde S3 informed.			
41	1700		(C) C Co C3-BS520880 now moving to NDP. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
42	1800		(C) Pack Strength and S.R. A Co-IZ Gator 97 B Co-IZ Gator 93 C Co-IZ Gator 86 C3-BS540887 33 D Co-IZ Gator 134 ER-BS526977 14 EM-IZ Chippewa 13 CAP 133 20	Bde informed.			
43	1900		(C) C Co C3-BS540887 NDP. ER-526977 NDP. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
44	1910		(C) Bunker 11 took 2-3 rounds of sniper fire. Firing illumination. (IZ Gator)	Bde informed.			
45	1920		(C) ER site-BS523978, bushe 520977.	Bde informed.			
46	1030		(C) Negative results on firing upon bunker 11.	Bde informed.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
AUTHORITY
873541
DATE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **873541**
By: **[Signature]** RMTA Date: **[Signature]**

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 3RD BATTALION, 45TH INFANTRY
196TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AMF-DCR

18 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Commanding Officer
196th Inf Bde (IR)
AMF: 83
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/46 Inf continues operations and security of LA's in assigned AO. Conducts sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 181035 hours, at 523002, the 3rd platoon of C Co spotted 2 VC with weapons (continued). They fired at the fleeing VC with negative results. They will pursue and search villages. While searching they found 2 VC mines, ages 27 and 30. They had a medical bag and a VC black list. Further search discovered the 2446.

At 181227 hours, at 549902, Mike Bacon spotted a VN walking toward them while on a slow bunk. Bacon shouted "Dung Lai" as the VN sat. They opened fire on him and killed him. VN had 2x M-26 grenades, 1x 30 and timing/boom space device, 1x M7A pistol belt, and 1x ID card. Credited with 1x M7A MIA.

At 181257 hours, at 520000, 3rd platoon of C Co received auto and semi automatic weapons fire from West and Northwest. C3 is returning fire and maneuvering. Area Secure ahead C3 at 1905 hours, with negative results. C3 is searching area and has picked up 2 detainees. Still searching area at 181500 hours.

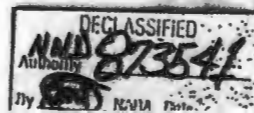
3. SUMMARY PLANS: 181500 - 191500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned AO.

4/3-46: 181500 hours, return to LA Gates. 190500 hours, conduct combu/search of THE HINH #1 via 7590 in coordination with VP and IPW Team.

5/3-46: 181700 hours, relieved of defense of LA Gates. 190500 hours, 2(-) conduct combu/search of THE HINH #1 via 7590. 181630 hours, provide reinforced squad for BKK equipment. 190730 hours, 4 man security force BKK.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DDO DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Q/3-46: 03, continue search of area via 5100, establish night bushes on adjacent trails. 19 Oct 68, continue search area via 5100. 01(-), establish 2 bushes via 509951, 509946 with local VN civilian guides.

R/3-46: 101700 hours, assume defense of LZ Caton, rest/ready and prepare for future operations.

R/3-46: R(-) assist in defense of LZ Caton. Northern, general support of LZ Chippewa and CAP 133. Brown, continue search, area via 5390. Establish night bushes on adjacent trails. 19 Oct 68, continue searching area to West and then North toward via 5399.

R/229/17/000: N/A

46 Casualties:

25 Friendly: None

2. Enemy: 1 NVA KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 2																																											
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED																																												
						FROM																																												
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																									
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator			0001	19 Oct 68																																											
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																										
	IN	OUT																																																
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN																																															
1	0001		(C) A Co-Gator, B Co-Gator, RMK, BL-583957 C Co-Gator, C3-540887, D Co-Gator, ER Co-NDP at 523978, ambush at 520977 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133				Bde informed																																											
2	0030		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed																																											
3	0250		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed																																											
4	0350		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed																																											
5	0450		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed																																											
6	0500		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT				Bde informed																																											
			<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">A Co</td> <td style="width: 15%;">88</td> <td style="width: 15%;">8</td> <td style="width: 15%;">96</td> <td style="width: 15%;">132</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>25</td> <td>64</td> <td>89</td> <td>128</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>113</td> <td>11</td> <td>124</td> <td>138</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>92</td> <td>32</td> <td>124</td> <td>143</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>14</td> <td>49</td> <td>63</td> <td>75</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>HQ</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>188</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT:</td> <td>332</td> <td>164</td> <td>496</td> <td>804</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				A Co	88	8	96	132		B Co	25	64	89	128		C Co	113	11	124	138		D Co	92	32	124	143		E Co	14	49	63	75		HQ				188		TOT:	332	164	496	804			
A Co	88	8	96	132																																														
B Co	25	64	89	128																																														
C Co	113	11	124	138																																														
D Co	92	32	124	143																																														
E Co	14	49	63	75																																														
HQ				188																																														
TOT:	332	164	496	804																																														
7	0545		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed																																											
8	0800		(C) Four men at OP5 from B Co				Bde informed																																											
9	0845		All elements no change (C) Dustoff called for C Co. CC took it at 0819 completed at 0835. Five US casualties, mine unknown, at 504877. Taken to 27 EVAC hosp. It seemed to be two delay three men walked over it before it went off.				Bde informed																																											
10	0900		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed																																											
11	0925		(C) C3 fired on aman who was trying to evade them. He admits being a VC. Will bring him in ASAP. Called Dustoff-Gunshot wounds 540887				Bde informed																																											
12	1000		Called at 0930 Completed at 0947 (C) All elements no change				Bde informed																																											
13	1035		(C) At 540887, C3 receiving fire, M-79 and automatic fire from 545884. Gunships on the was. Arty firing at the present.				Bde informed																																											

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

 DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS;
 DOD DIR 5200.10

 DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY
 873541
 BY
 NAVA 12010

CONFIDENTIAL

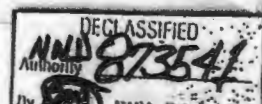
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LOCATION LZ Gator		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	19 Oct 68	2400	19 Oct 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
14	1055		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed			
15	1100		(C) From C3: Enemy civilian VN caught in cross-fire. Dustoff called for him at 1053 and completed at 1131			Bde informed			
16	1130		(C) Approx 18 people of local guerilla forces have been located in Nam Binh(4) for two days. Leader Le Bra. Weapons: two M-16s, and a number of AK-47s, and a lot of explosives and mines. Uniforms black. Obj: to blow up bridges and culverts on Hy#1 in Binh Thang. Also blow up and destroy houses in near towns when possible.			Bde informed			
17	1138		(C) After interrogation of some villagers in An Diem#2 found out that two VC plts were in the area and moved going west to east. Think this is what fired on them.			Bde informed			
18	1155		C Co received small arms fire from ambush line. C Co has them sandwiched in at this time			Bde informed			
19	1200		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed			
20	1205		(C) D Co at 1400 hrs conduct cordon search of village, Nam Binh#4. Vic-565957 Per Intel report of VC Sapper element.			Bde informed			
21	1300		(C) ER Co-523978-moving out in about 05			Bde informed			
22	1320		All other elements no change (C) From C Co: moving north to south-have found two small villages. Have two detainees who say they have sons who are VC			Bde informed			
23	1325		(C) From C Co: spotted one VC. One US chased the VC and received minor wounds when VC threw a grenade. C Co still has VC in sight and are still pursuing.			Bde informed			
24	1400		(C) D Co-Gator, 3rd plt moving out			Bde informed			
25	1430		All other elements no change (C) From C Co: At this time have detainee approx 30 VN. FFP are interrogating now They think they have 3 VC. Loc-515878			Bde informed			
26	1500		(C) D Co-565957. All other elements no change			Bde informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

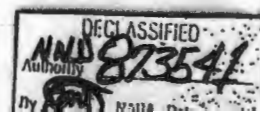
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			IZ Gator	0001	19 Oct 68	2400 19 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
27	1522		(C)From D Co: Have found one VC and one ARVIN deserter, one male believed to be on VC black list	Bde informed		
28	1600		(C)C Co-522879. D Co-565975. ER-528988 All other elements no change	Bde informed		
29	1610		(C)From C Co: Dustoff for one US with minor wound-possible broken finger. Called-1615 Completed-1705	Bde informed		
30	1630		(C)From D Co: Captured 7-8 detainees. will bring them to 5/46. Two are VC and the rest are draft dodgers.	Bde informed		
31	1650		(C)From C Co: Receiving small arms fire at 522879. One burst auto-fire. One man wounded in both arms was evacuated with CC using gunship as cover.	Bde informed		
32	1700		(C)A Co-Gator. B Co-Gator, RMK. C96-522879 C82-539887, C84-536876. D Co-574966, moving to Gator. ER-528988. EM-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed		
33	1800		(C)PACK STRENGTHS: A Co-Gator (111). B Co-Gator (96), RMK (8) C Co-536876 (106). D Co-Gator (129) ER-528988 (14). EM-Chippewa (18), Cap 133 (18)	Bde informed		
34	1900		(C)Cl&3 moving to NDF at 536876. ER leaving for ambush at 528987. All other elements no change	Bde informed		
35	2000		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed		
36	2100		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed		
37	2200		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed		
38	2300		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed		
39	2400		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed		
SUMMARY: 0845 Dustoff called for C Co. CC took it at 0819. Complete-0835. Five US casualties, mine unknown, at 504877. Taken to 27th Evac hosp. It seemed to be a delay. Three men walked over it before it went off. 1610 Dustoff for C Co for one US minor wound possible broken finger Called 1615 Completed at 1705						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE

5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.

LZ Gator

0001

19 Oct 68

2400

19 Oct 68

ITEM
- NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Friendly losses for period: None

Enemy losses for period:	None
--------------------------	------

friendly losses to date: 28 KHA, 297 WHA, 1 cs wpm, 4 killed not as result of hostile action. 6 more WHA.			
---	--	--	--

Enemy losses to date: 53 KIA, 29 VC CIA, 89 indiv wpns, 12 cs wpns, 81 HG

40

2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ. ARMOR S-3

James W Dobyns

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE NOW OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority

CONFIDENTIAL

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), MEDICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219**

AVIF-BOE

19 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

**Commanding Officer
190th Inf Bde (LT)
ATTN: B3
APO San Francisco 96219**

1. Operation Summary: 3/46 Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conducts sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 181910 hours, at LZ Gator, Bunker 11 received 2-3 sniper rounds. The bunker line returned fire and called for illumination. Fire came from grid 54964. Negative results.

At 182015 hours, at LZ Gator, bunker line received 1 incoming mortar round of unknown size. It landed 300 meters east of perimeter.

At 190845 hours, at 504877, C Company hit a mine of unknown size or circumference. 6 US were injured as the C/S made the pickup at 0829/ completed 0835.

At 190925 hours, at 540887, G-3 fired on a VN trying to evade. G-3 opened fire and wounded him. VN admitted he was VC. Dustoff called 0930/ completed 0947 hours.

At 191035 hours, at 540887, G-3 received M-79 and automatic weapons fire from grid 54885. They returned fire and called an artillery mission. Gunships were also called as was a dustoff for a VN civilian who was caught in the crossfire. Gunships shot ordnance as the dustoff went in/ completed 1131. G-3 is now searching area. Negative results as of 1500 hours.

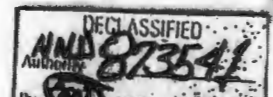
At 191255 hours, at 506877, G/C received 10 rounds of sniper fire. They returned fire with negative results. G/C observed area with negative results. G/C thinks he has them "sandwiched" in.

**3. SUMMARY PLANS: 191500 - 201500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned AO.**

4/5-46: 200706 hours, conduct GA via 663895, establish blocking position, extending from vls 662897 to vls 670890. Est. duration 1-2 days.

CONFIDENTIAL

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DDP BY 100 10**



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

H/3-46: Continue defense of IE 6400. 19450 hours, reinforced squad security for HX equipment, 200750 hours, 4 man security force HX.

G/3-46: Continue detailed search East via 5100 and 3000, with IPV Team and VFF. On order, establish HX. 20 Oct 68, continue search area East than 5400, 5500, and 5600.

H/3-46: 19 Oct 68, continue control/search of village of HAN HAN #4 via 56557. Upon termination return to IE 6400. 200750 hours, conduct CA via 672095 with one rifle platoon establish blocking position via 672094 and D Co(-) conducting detailed search of area North than Southwest across hill mass via 570000 and 665000. Estimated duration, 1-2 days.

H/3-46: H(-) assist in defense of IE 6400, Northern, general support of Chippewa and GAF 133. Room, continue to search area via 5100. Establish night bunker via 5200. 20 Oct 68, continue search area via 5200 and establish G.

H/3-46/47/48: H/3

46 Casualties:

46 Fatally: 1 US HX
4 US VHA

46 Runny: 1 US HX

**JOHN V. DOWNS
MAJ, AMCOR
85**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.

12 Gator

0001

20 Oct 68

2100

20 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN		
1	0001		(C) A Co-Gator. B Co-Gator, RMK at OP5 C Co-536876. D Co-Gator. EM-Chippewa and Cap 133 ER-529989, ambush at 528987	Bde informed	
2	0100		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
3	0200		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
4	0300		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
5	0400		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
6	0500		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
7	0523		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: HQ 187 A Co 107 4 111 132 B Co 8 90 98 131 C Co 106 3 109 131 D Co 102 32 134 141 E Co 14 53 67 78 TOT: 337 182 519 800	Bde informed	
8	0600		(C) All elements no change 187 613	Bde informed	
9	0700		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
10	0800		(C) ER Ambush has returned to 529989 All other elements no change	Bde informed	
11	0900		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
12	1000		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
13	1100		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
14	1101		(C) C Co has reached village where 3rd plt received fire yesterday-are interrogation villagers vic-545886	Bde informed	
15	1125		(C) C Co receiving fire from vic 555892, sporadic small arms fire	Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

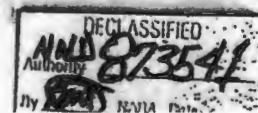
PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

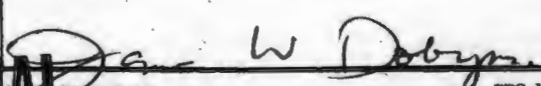
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDP DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

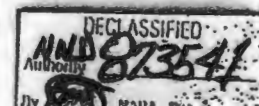
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator			0001	20 Oct 68	2100	20 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
16	1126		(C)C Co called Dustoff for one VNC wounded in the head. Vic-575894. He was in between friendlies and sniper. Called-1125 Comp-1147				Bde informed		
17	1200		(C)All elements no change				Bde informed		
18	1300		(G)ER-Vic of 536984. All other elements no change				Bde informed		
19	1400		(C)C Co-(-)552888, G2-549888. ER-550989				Bde informed		
20	1420		(C)CLDC Reaction Force Primary-A Co-Gator (111) Alternate-B Co-Gator (90)				Bde informed		
21	1500		(C)A Co-Gator. B Co-Gator, RMK. C Co-55389 G2-550892, G3-556887. D Co-1st plt left Gator moving SW. ER-567985.				Bde informed		
22	1600		EM-Chippewa and Cap 133 (C)C Co-moving to mtg-2. ER-Gator				Bde informed		
23	1700		All other elements no change (C)C Co-584906. D Co-D2 at 570930				Bde informed		
24	1800		D1 at 578982. All other elements no change (C)PACK STRENGTHS				Bde informed		
25	1900		A Co-Gator.112 B Co-Gator.109 C Co-Biha Son,106 D Co-570930 and 578982.120 ER-Gator.22 EM-Chippewa.16 Cap 133.18				Bde informed		
26	2000		(C)All elements no change				Bde informed		
27	2100		(C)All elements no change				Bde informed		
28	2200		(C)All elements no change				Bde informed		
29	2300		(C)All elements no change				Bde informed		
30	2400		(C)All elements no change				Bde informed		
SUMMARY: No Dustoffs or Contacts									
31	2400		(U)JOURNAL CLOSED						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ. Armor S-3									

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 7TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AFIP-DCI

20 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde (LF)
AFIP: 83
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/46 Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conduct sweeps as directed.

2. Contacts: At 201123 hours, C Co received sporadic sniper fire from via 555034. At 201126 hours, C Co called a dustoff for 1 VN National. He was wounded in the head when he was caught in a crossfire between C Co and VC. Dustoff completed at 1147 hours.

At 1956 hours, HMF in blocking position 555005 have two (2) VC's wounded. Dust-off called.

At 1400 hours, Bolo Recon, picked up one (1) VC aged 18 in THE HINH #1, 555928. Will bring to LZ Gator for interrogation.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 201700 - 211700 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/3-46: 20 Oct 68, remain LZ Gator Battalion reaction force. 210000 hours, conduct saturation patrolling and night ambushes via 5094 and 5995.

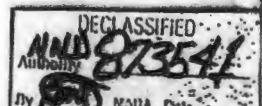
B/3-46: Continue defense of LZ Gator. 201630 hours, provide reinforced squad for security of HMF equipment.

C/3-46: Continue detailed search East via 5509 and 5609. Establish HMF via 5790. 210000 hours, continue detailed search East toward Binh Son returning to LZ Gator by vehicle or foot.

D/3-46: Continue saturation patrolling Southwest via 5094 and 5995. 201000 hours, establish night ambushes in conjunction with GP 136 & 138, via 573964, 570957, 574954, 565943, 573944, 571957, 565954, 566931, 573953. 21 Oct 68, continue saturation patrolling via 5492 and 5491.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS..
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL



SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

E/5-46: Hq. consist in defense of LE Saton. Fortuna, general support of LE Chippewa and GAF 133. Saton, 20700 hours, move from via 36696 by vehicle to LE Saton. Prepare for future operations.

E/5-46/VI/Cat: E/A

4. Conclusion: None

**JAMES W. KESTER
MAJ, AMMO
83**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																																																	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																																			
					FROM		TO																																																	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																																
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Gator BS568963		0001	21 Oct 68	2400 21 Oct 68																																																	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																	
	IN	OUT																																																						
	0001		Journal Opened																																																					
1	0001		(C) A Co-LZ Gator, B Co-LZ Gator & RMK, C Co-at Binh Son for night., D Co-bush location, ER-LZ Gator, FM-LZ Chippewa & CAP 133.			Posted locations from Journal of 20 Oct 68.																																																		
2	0100		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																		
3	0200		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																		
4	0300		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																		
5	0400		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																		
6	0445		(C) Foxhole Report:																																																					
			<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">Hq-</td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>A Co-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">112</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">112</td> <td style="text-align: center;">187</td> <td style="text-align: center;">130</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">95</td> <td style="text-align: center;">103</td> <td style="text-align: center;">136</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">106</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">109</td> <td style="text-align: center;">134</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">82</td> <td style="text-align: center;">38</td> <td style="text-align: center;">120</td> <td style="text-align: center;">138</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">14</td> <td style="text-align: center;">53</td> <td style="text-align: center;">67</td> <td style="text-align: center;">78</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">322</td> <td style="text-align: center;">189</td> <td style="text-align: center;">511</td> <td style="text-align: center;">802</td> <td style="text-align: center;">187</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			Hq-							A Co-	112	0	112	187	130		B Co-	8	95	103	136			C Co-	106	3	109	134			D Co-	82	38	120	138			E Co-	14	53	67	78			TOT:	322	189	511	802	187			
Hq-																																																								
A Co-	112	0	112	187	130																																																			
B Co-	8	95	103	136																																																				
C Co-	106	3	109	134																																																				
D Co-	82	38	120	138																																																				
E Co-	14	53	67	78																																																				
TOT:	322	189	511	802	187																																																			
7	0500		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																		
8	0600		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																		
9	0700		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																		
10	0800		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																		
11	0900		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																		
12	0914		(C) D Co D2-moving to 565938, D1-moving to 575937, D3-moving to 573957. They are going to check out villages in these areas.			Bde informed.																																																		
13	1000		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																		
14	1100		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																		
15	1200		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																		
16	1300		(C) D Co D3-523959. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE																																																		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5240

PPC-Japan
DECLASSIFIED
AND 873541
BY 800 NVA Date

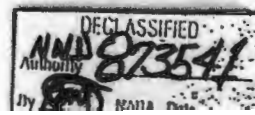
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46 Inf			LOCATION LZ Gator BS568963		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Oct 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
17	1320		(C)Bde to TOC: Reg security from out element for eng at Binh Son Bridge, they reg this for hights only. They have 42 men working at that location. We request two tracks.		Bde informed.			
18	1338		(C)Aero Scout is in out AO.		Bde informed.			
19	1348		(C)Bde to TOC: Tracks will be at LZ Gator at 1745 hours.		Bde informed.			
20	1400		(C)D Co D3-573959. All other elements no change.		Bde informed.			
21	1405		(C)CLDC reaction force, pri-C Co-PZ is LZ Gator. 115 packs and B Co is alt. PZ is LZ Gator, 81 packs.		Bde informed. S3, S2, D Co informed.			
22	1440		(C)General COCKSEY was at LZ Gator for short meeting with S3.		Bde informed.			
23	1500		(C)All elements no change.		Bde informed.			
24	1530		(C)TOC to 1/6 Inf: Have sent CAP locations to 1/6 Inf. They request to know activity in AO. Extension including out A Co tonight. They have been given bush locstions for tonight.		Bde informed.			
25	1600		(C)All elements no change.		Bde informed.			
26	1650		(C)Binh Son: PF locations-622870, 610890, 596937, 579961.		Bde informed.			
27	1700		(C)A Co-A1,2,3, leaving LZ Gator for bushes. D Co-D2-562938 moving to night ambush. All other elements no change.		Bde informed.			
28	1800		(C)All elements no change.		Bde informed.			
29	1826		(C)D Co to TOC: Friendly location, 573959, enemy 200 meters North. D3rd Plt received 15 rounds semi AK47. Returned fire, searching area.		Bde informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-3 5-46 Inf

 LZ Gator
BS568963

0001

21 Oct 68

2400

21 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1835		(C)B Co to TOC: Bunker #19 (57469610) also received fire from their Southeast, 5-6 rds Returned fire-D Co searching area.	Bde informed.	
31	1855		(C)D Co to TOC: Have swept area of alleged firing and found nothing, believe fire came from LZ Gator bunker line.	Bde informed.	
32	1900		(C)D Co D2 still moving. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
33	1930		(C)Bde to TOC: HWY #1 will be closed through TAM KY from 0800 hrs to 1300 hrs for a festival.	Bde informed.	
34	1950		(C)A Co to TOC: At 1925 hrs, spotted movement 800 meters West towards LZ Bayonet. Called arty and movement ceased. Will check in the morning-approx grid is 546997.	Bde informed.	
35	2000		(C)A-1-2(556966)A2-1(553972)A2-3(553979)A3-2(558997)A1-3(554963)A2-2(553965)A3-1(563996)A3-3(563996)A3-3(552994). BCo N/C. CCo N/C. D-1(572926)D2-1(565937)D2(563943)D3-2(565949)D1-2(573932)D2-3(574944)D3-1(574954)D3(574945)E(-) N/C. EM N/C.	Bde informed.	
36	2020		(C)Binh Son to TOC: Estimated VC BN 615916. Calling arty.	Bde informed.	
37	2025		(C)Marines to TOC: Lower compound of CAP 133 in contact. Action sprung by ambush. Moving out. Intel report: 7-10 VC with carbines and B.A.R.. Report 2040 hrs, 2 enemy KIA. Reaction force moving out and sweeping area at this time.	Bde informed.	
38	2100		(C)All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
39	2105		(C)CAP 133: Has 1x more enemy KIA. Total of 3 so far.	Bde informed.	
40	2110		(C)4 incoming 60mm. well placed, 4 wounded, friendly, 1 US and 3 VN no dustoff required. Happened at Binh Son.	Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

 DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

IZG ator
BS568963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

[illegible]

DATE

10001

21 Oct 68

2400

21 Oct 68

8-3	5-46 Inf
ITEM	TIME

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ, ARMOR, S3

SIGNATURE

James W Dolyn

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL ~~THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE~~

PPC-JADE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **[Signature]** NAVA Date **[Signature]**

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVWP-DCB

21 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190 Inf Bde (IN)
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3/46 Inf continues operations and security of LA's in assigned AO. Conduct sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 201730 hours, at 585905, patrol from HET spotted 2x VC's running in rice paddy. The patrol opened fire, wounding both VC. They were taken to Binh Son hospital. Enemy location 585908.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 211900 - 221900 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/3-46: 211700 hours, depart LA Gator for saturation patrolling and establish night ambushes via 41-553972, 42-553973, 43-553979, 70-556966, 71-554963, 83-563996, 84-553997, 85-552994. Continue saturation patrolling.

B/3-46: Continue defense of LA Gator. 201630 hours, provide reinforced squad for security of HET equipment. 201700 hours, one reinforced squad accompany 2 ASAT's to Binh Son Bridge for security of Reg. equipment.

C/3-46: Battalion Reaction Force. Prepare for future operations.

D/3-46: Continue saturation patrolling and establish night ambushes via 83-574954, 84-553949, 82-574945, 43-571944, 40-563943, 41-563957, 70-573932, 68-572928. Continue saturation patrolling and on order, return to LA Gator.

E/3-46: E(-) assist in defense of LA Gator. Fortify, general support of Chippawa and CAP 133.

F/29/17/Cav: Provide 2 ASAT's for security of Reg equipment at Binh Son Bridge.

4. Casualties: A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: 2 VC KIA

JAMES V. DOYNE

MAJ, AMOS

S3 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
AND
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		0001	22 Oct 68	2400 22 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
12	0800		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
13	0820		(C) From Co D: 1st platoon has closed LZ Gator 2nd platoon about 20 minutes away from Gator	Bde informed.		
14	0900		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
15	0926		(C) Recon Chopper: 1 VC trying to evade at BS 718915, could not stop him. 1x old mortar rd and 1x new ammo can found at BS653935.	Bde informed.		
16	1000		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
17	1100		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
18	1110		(C) From Bde: Sniffer readings: BS656876, 656879, 656882, 691893, 689897, 685916, 709929, 693932.	S2&S3 informed.		
19	1120		(C) From CAP 135: At 22 0915 hrs, friendly loc: BS712973, enemy loc: BS705965. LZ Paradise, CAP 135 and VN people working in field received heavy auto-matic wps fire from 4-6 VC. Returned fire, called for 81mm. Two wounds of VN civilians. Dustoff 0930, taken to 27th surg.	Bde informed.		
20	1200		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
21	1300		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
22	1400		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
23	1416		(C) From Bde: objective two (2) has been cancelled because of no sniffer readings.	Bde informed.		
24	1500		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
25	1600		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
26	1700		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
27	1800		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
28	1900		A Co moving to 556974, All other elements (C) no change.	Bde informed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

EDITION OF THIS FORM DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 2
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S-3 5-46 Inf		IZ Gator BS568963		0001	22 Oct 68	2400 22 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	0001		Journal Opened.			
1	0001		(C) A Co-A(-) IZ Gator, ambush locations: A1-2 (556966), A1-3 (554963), A2-1 (553972), A2-2 (553975), A2-3 (553979), A3-1 (563996), A3-2 (558997), A3-3 (552994). B Co-B(-) IZ Gator, RMKat OP5. C Co-IZ Gator. D Co-D(-) IZ Gator, ambush locations: D1(-) (572926), D1-2 (573932), D2(-) (563943), D2-1 (565937), D2-3 (571944), D3(-) (574945), D3-1 (574954), D3-2 (565949). E Co, no change.	Posted locations from Journal of 21 Oct 68.		
2	0002		(C) From Marines: Contact reported by CAP 133 at approx 2100 hrs, 21 Oct 68, instead of 3VC KIA, there was only 1 KIA. Also, equipment captured, 1 entrenching tool, not US, 1 sand bag full of arty shrapnel. 6 VC signs concerning mines and boobytraps. Enemy locations: 672971, 675967, 668965, Friendly: 670971.	Bde informed.		
3	0100		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
4	0200		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
5	0300		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
6	0400		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
7	0445		(C) Foxhole Report: A Co8621107130 B Co8101109139 C Co0115115135 D Co8131112135 E Co0727279	Bde informed		
8	0500		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
9	0600		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
10	0700		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
11	0800		(C) From Bde: personnel may move on roads today but they must have a signed ration card. Action taken, passed to all units.	Bde informed		

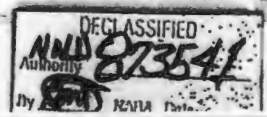
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ, ARMOR, S3

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
AND 873541
Authority

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), MEDICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AFIP-301

22 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
5th Inf Bde (IV)
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3-46 Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Combat sweeps are directed.

2. Contact: At 21400 hours, at 573939, an ambush patrol from D Co (D-38) received 15 rounds of anti-aircraft fire (AK-47). Enemy located 200 meters to their North. Patrol returned fire and searched area, with negative results. At the same time, Barker 19 received 5-6 rounds of fire from same grid. Barker line returned fire.

At 21500 hours, at the lower compound of CAP 193, 7-40 VC fired at compound with carbines and B.M's. Compound returned fire and called 4.2 fire mission. Enemy location, 672971, 673967, 668965. 1 VC KIA.

At 21210 hours, at Binh Son, received 4 incoming 60mm mortar rounds. Binh Son called arty mission. Negative results. Casualties: 1 US KIA, 3 US KIA. Negative staff required.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 220000 - 230000 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

1/3-46: Continue saturation patrolling and establish night ambushes via: 41-554971, 42-554974, 43-555976, 70-555965, 71-552961, 83-561994, 84-557996, 85-551999. On 23 Oct 68, continue saturation patrolling.

2/3-46: 221600 hours, relieved of mission of defense of LZ Caton. 221700 hours, conduct saturation patrolling and establish night ambushes in the following via: 82-565996, 573933, 563938; 40-563943, 573944, 573945; 60-570943, 567949.

3/3-46: 22 Oct 68, battalion reaction force. 230000 hours, commence move by back to secure defense of LZ Datto and LZ Buff.

4/3-46: 221600 hours, secure defense of LZ Caton. 221630 hours, one reinforced squad security of BHK equipment. 230730 hours, 4 mm security force BHK.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 823541

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

E/3-46: E(-) assist in defense of LZ Gator, Martins, general support of Chippewa and CAP 133. Recon, prepare for operations via 6190 and 5909, moving to Binh Son by aircraft, approx 234000 hours.

E/20/VI/000: Provide 2 A-1H's for security of Reg equipment at Binh Son Bridge.

4. Casualties:

**A. Friendly: 1 US MIA
3 VN MIA**

B. Enemy: 1 VC KIA

**JAMES W. DOSTINE
MAJ, AMSC
85**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S-3 5-46 Inf			IZ Gator BS568963		0001	23 Oct 68	2400 23 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
			Journal Opened.				
1	0025		(C) B Co B2 patrol came into contact with CAP patrol. It appears that B2 is East of RR track. Called Marines and coordinated it with them and informed, B2 to move to the West. B2 received fire from Marines, no casualties.			Bde informed.	
2	0100		(C) A Co (-) IZ Gator, A1,2,3, in bush location. B Co (-) IZ Gator, B1,2,3, in bush locations. C Co IZ Gator, D Co IZ Gator, 1 squad RMK CP5 ER- IZ Gator, EM- IZ Chippewa and CAP 133. 1/H/17/Cav- Binh Son Bridge.			Bde informed.	
3	0200		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
4	0300		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
5	0335		(C) Foxhole Report:				
			A Co	86	22	108	131
			B Co	89	33	122	148
			C Co	0	115	115	134
			D Co	8	111	119	139
			E Co	24	44	68	79
			HQ				186
						Bde informed.	
6	0400		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
7	0500		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
8	0600		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
9	0700		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
10	0745		(C) Bde S2 to TOC: Air recon coming on station.			Bde informed.	
11	0750		(C) Request AO extension, 231600 thru 301800 Oct 68. From AO of 1/20 South along North grid 45 to Song Tra Khuc.			Bde informed.	
12	0800		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
13	0845		(C) TOC to Bde: From grid 450847, South to 450766, then East along Song Tra Khuc River to 535766.			Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

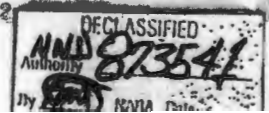
DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

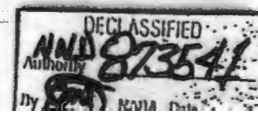
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46 Inf			LOCATION LZ Gator BS568963			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	23 Oct 68	2400	23 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
14	0900		(C) A Co A1&2 platoons LZ Gator, 3rd plt re-turning. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
15	0908		(C) A Co to TOC: A Co has closed LZ Gator.				Bde informed.		
16	0910		(C) 1/H/17/Cav to TOC: 1/H/17/Cav, is now leaving Binh Son Bridge for LZ Bayonet.				Bde informed.		
17	0911		(C) TOC to Bde: We are sending 6 men from A Co to check out area where hook dropped ordnance on 22 Oct 68.						
18	0925		(C) Bde to TOC: 1/20 at LZ Dottie now leaving. They are leaving 1 platoon of tracks at LZ Dottie until the road is clear. They will leave later today.				Bde informed.		
19	0950		(C) Marine EOD team is at Vic 5999.				Bde informed.		
20	1000		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
21	1004		(C) Bde to TOC: 2nd ARVN AO extension from 230930 to 291800, from 6081 North to 6084 East to 6584, straight line to 6880.				Bde informed.		
22	1005		(C) Bde to TOC: AO extension approval 5/46 South along grid 44 to 4478 and East to our boundary. AO extension along river <u>NOT</u> approved.				Bde informed.		
23	1100		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
24	1101		(C) Binh Son Bridge is almost passable, small patch of water on North end.				Bde informed.		
25	1115		(C) 1/6 to TOC: an explosion is reported in vic 5197.				Bde informed.		
26	1155		(C) CO checked vic 5197 with negative results.				Bde informed.		
27	1200		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
28	1300		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
29	1340		(C) Bde to TOC: Probable enemy location vic 700878.				Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		0001	23 Oct 68	2400	23 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1400		(C) From 5/46 Bn: 5/46 will take over LZ Dottie and LZ Buff at 1430 hrs, 23 Oct 68			Bde informed.	
31	1410		(C) The main Binh Son Bridge is passable. The Engs are using it.			Bde informed.	
32	1415		(C) C Co: 1st PZ to Dottie 1315- LZ 1323 2nd PZ to Dottie 1330- LZ 1339 3rd PZ to Buff 1345- LZ 1352 4th PZ to Buff 1402- LZ 1413			Bde informed.	
33	1500		(C) C Co 1&4 plts LZ Dottie, 2&3 plts LZ Buff. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
34	1505		(C) From Aero Scout: new trenches at vic 698 955 and vic 705960. Also at vic 6496 two VC evaded and escaped.			Bde informed.	
35	1528		(C) From Bde: Engs will not be at Binh Son Bridge tonight.			Bde informed.	
36	1600		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
37	1700		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
38	1715		(C) ER now at MTH#2.			Bde informed.	
39	1740		(C) From Aero Scout: negative results on recon today, exception at 483863 several people were building fence across main trail. They did not seem disturbed by scout's ship.			Bde informed.	
40	1800		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
41	1840		(C) 5/46 will set up an ambush in grid 608904.			Bde informed.	
42	1845		(C) From Bde: 4 aircrafts for B&D Cos will be at Gator at 0730 hrs, 24 Oct 68. Also, be prepared to move 4.2 mortars from LZ Chippewa & CAP 133 to LZ Dottie.			Bde informed.	
43	1900		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
NND 873541

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 7TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AFM-500

23 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198 Inf Bde (LF)
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5-46 Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conduct sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 222030 hours, from the Marines, friendly grid 586926, enemy location 586923. 1 VC with weapon seen walking out of tree line, opened up with 100 rounds of 5.56 and 30 rounds of 30 cal. VC fell, got up and went into the tree line. Found blood trail. VC wounded in arm and seen running toward the hills. Further results, negative.

At 230855 hours, from LT ROVER, 39th Eng. Bn. Local VN reported ordinance dropped from Chinook via 591999. Some detonated, some did not. Bde S3 wants 5-46 Inf to send someone out to check it out. 230921 hours, we are sending 6 men from A Co to check it out. 231101 hours, Bn CO 5-46 Inf, cannot find anything in area of reported Chinook drop via 591999. He is leaving area.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 231500 - 241500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ Gator. 231600 hours, reinforced squad for security RMK equipment. 231700 hours, one reinforced squad move by aircraft to Binh Son District Headquarters and in conjunction with PP's establish ambush via 618904, returning to LZ Gator 24 Oct 68. 240730 hours, provide 4 man security force RMK.

B/5-46: 231500 hours, move by hook to LZ Dottie. 24 Oct 68, prepare for rice denial operations.

C/5-46: C(-) continue defense of LZ Dottie. C2 & C3 continue defense of LZ Dottie. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

D/5-46: 232600 hours, move by hook to LZ Buff. 24 Oct 68, prepare for rice denial operations.

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DDP DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By [signature] NND [signature]

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

E/5-46: E(-)assist in defense of LS Gator. Mortars, general support of Chippewa and CAP 133. 231630 hours, Recon move by aircraft to MT #2 and approx 1900 hrs, move to vic 602896 and establish night ambush. 24 Oct 68, patrol and establish O's vic 5008 in support of rice denial, observing routes of egress.

H/12p/17/0000 H/A

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: None

**JAMES W. DOBYNS
MAJ, AMMO
85**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																																				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																						
					FROM		TO																																				
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Gator BS568963		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																			
					0001	24 Oct 68	2400	24 Oct 68																																			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																			
	IN	OUT																																									
	0001		(C) Journal Opened.																																								
1	0002		(C) A Co-LZ Gator, RMK, A3-3-bush BS608904. B Co-LZ Dottie. C Co-(-) LZ Dottie, C2&3-LZ Buff. D Co-LZ Buff. E Co-(-) LZ Gator, EM-CAP 133 and LZ Chippewa. ER-602900.				Posted locations of Journal 23 Oct 68.																																				
2	0100		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																				
3	0200		(C) A-33-608904. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.																																				
4	0300		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																				
5	0400		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																				
6	0500		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																				
7	0505		(C) Foxhole Report:				Bde informed																																				
			<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">A Co</td> <td style="width: 15%;">17</td> <td style="width: 15%;">96</td> <td style="width: 15%;">113</td> <td style="width: 15%;">134</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>59</td> <td>65</td> <td>124</td> <td>151</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>0</td> <td>110</td> <td>110</td> <td>132</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>96</td> <td>22</td> <td>118</td> <td>140</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>22</td> <td>43</td> <td>65</td> <td>79</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HQ</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>185</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT:</td> <td>194</td> <td>336</td> <td>530</td> <td>821</td> </tr> </table>				A Co	17	96	113	134	B Co	59	65	124	151	C Co	0	110	110	132	D Co	96	22	118	140	E Co	22	43	65	79	HQ				185	TOT:	194	336	530	821		
A Co	17	96	113	134																																							
B Co	59	65	124	151																																							
C Co	0	110	110	132																																							
D Co	96	22	118	140																																							
E Co	22	43	65	79																																							
HQ				185																																							
TOT:	194	336	530	821																																							
8	0550		(C) All elements no change 136				Bde informed																																				
9	0700		(C) ER Co-200m south at 602898.				Bde informed																																				
10	0740		All other elements no change.																																								
			(C) ER Co-598899. All other elements no change				Bde informed																																				
11	0900		(C) B Co 1st plt first lift-0822 last lift-0858. In blocking position at grid 485792.				Bde informed																																				
12	0905		(C) A Co-Gator, Ambush at BSB B Co 1st plt-vic 485792, B(-) at Dottie All other elements no change.				Bde informed																																				
13	0925		(C) SNIFFER REPORT:				Bde informed																																				
			440800, 443818, 449824, 463808, 461823, 473819, 479812, 479823																																								

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

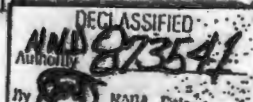
DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	24 Oct 68	2100	24 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	1000		(C)G Co-Dottie, 2 and 3 at Buff D Co-moving All other elements no change			Bde informed	
15	1122		(C)ER Co-595881 and 583882 All other elements no change			Bde informed	
16	1140		(C)Dustoff at Dottie for one US running high fever of 104. Complete-1135			Bde informed	
17	1200		(C)A Co-Gator. B Co-Dottie, B1-485792 C Co-Dottie and Buff. D Co-2/3-473795 2/4-486798, 1/3 and 2/2-456797, 1/4-461795			Bde informed	
18	1300		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed	
19	1335		(C)B Co Dustoff loc-485792. Time called-1245 Complete-1310. S-1 has info concerning Patrick, Larry, Russell			Bde informed	
20	1400		(C)A Co has one sqd with FMK at OP5 All other elements no change			Bde informed	
21	1410		(C)DELAYED REPORT: While D2 was searching village at grid 485792, they spotted two men running from vill. D2 fired over there heads but they wouldn't stop. D2 then fired and one KIA. the other got away. A search followed with negative results.			Bde informed	
22	1500		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed	
23	1630		(C)B Co-458842, 481821, 485792 All other elements no change			Bde informed	
24	1700		(C)B Co-Dottie, 475786, 455844, 484820 ER Co-582882 All other elements no change			Bde informed	
25	1715		(C)Aero Scout-one VC KIA at 727890 while attempting to evade. One VC captured at 722879 attempting to evade. Two VC captured at 718901 while attempting to evade.			Bde informed	
26	1800		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed	
27	1900		(C)A Co-Gator, 3/3-601915. B Co-Dottie, B1-375786, B2-455844, B3-484820. C Co-Dottie and Buff. D Co-Buff. ER-584887.			Bde informed	
28	1940		EM-Chippewa and Cap 133 (C)FOXHOLE REPORT			Bde informed	
			A Co	16	97	113	134
			B Co	91	34	125	153
			C Co	0	112	112	128
			D Co	104	15	119	140
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

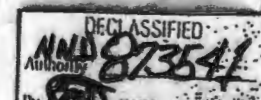
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde			LZ Gator		0001	24 Oct 68	2400	24 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
			cont'd E Co 22 43 65 79 HQ 185 TOT:					
29	1930		5/16 picked up 4 detainees confiscated 307 bags of rice, 50 lbs per bag, plus documents, uniforms and equipment. One VC KIA by gunships			Bde informed		
30	2000		One VC KIA by D Co (C)A3/3-609903. All other elements no change			Bde informed		
31	2100		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed		
32	2115		(C)A3/3, at 608904, has contact with a VC trying to blow culvert 50 meters from position			Bde informed		
33	2130		(C)A Co to TOC: Contact at 608904, charge was exploded by VC north of the bridge cutting the road at the culvert. A3/3 took some incoming small arms fire, 20-30 rds, fire arty and allum and HE. Also fire arty on escape route.			Bde informed		
34	2200		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed		
35	2215		(C)Bde to TOC: LRRPs have been inserted at 670901 this evening. Their AO will include 6689, 6690, 6789, 6790. Be here 27 days.			Bde informed		
36	2235		(C)1-H/17 Cav reports two explosions SW(400m) of Binh Son Bridge. Also several large explosions to north of BSB (about 400m) Suspect that road has been blown to north. Tracks will check area in the morning.			Bde informed		
37	2300		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed		
38	2400		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed		
SUMMARY: 1140 Dustoff Dottie US running high ramp of 104 Complete-1135								
1335 Dustoff for B Co at 485792. Complete-1310. S-1 has info concerning Patrick, Larry Russell 1715 Aero Scout reports one VC KIA (727890)								
one captured (722879) and two VC captured (718901) all trying to evade								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature] NND Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE, (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco, 96219

AVIF-DCB

24 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198 Inf Bde (IF)
ATTN: 85
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5-46 Inf continues operation and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conduct sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: 251700 hours, from airo scouts, new trenches at vic 690955 and vic 709960. Also, at vic 6496, 2 VC evaded and escaped.

251740 hours, from airo scouts, at 485863 several people were building fence across road. They did not seem disturbed by airo scout.

241110 hours, D46 at 485792, saw several VC running out of village as Delta walked in. Engaged with small arms fire, resulting in one (1) VC KIA.

241204 hours, airo scouts spotted a green uniform shirt at 709908. At 700917 they spotted a new trench system and a bunker.

241225 hours, airo scouts snatched 1 VC at 715920 and took him to Bayonet.

241245 hours, B14 received 3 rounds small arms fire from 476812. Returned fire with negative results.

241305 hours, B16 found 1 NV uniform, 1 other uniform, both have papers with them. Will evacuate.

241336 hours, B16 found 2 claymore bags with NVA and VC uniforms. They also have 2 VCs. All will be evacuated.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 241900 - 251900 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

4/5-46: Continue defense of LZ Gator. 241630, reinforced squad for security of B&K equipment. 250730, 4 man security force B&K.

B/5-46: 24 Oct 68, continue rice aerial operations. B1 occupy blocking position via 485792. B(-) reaction force lee LZ Dotie. 241730, B1 return to LZ Dotie. 25 Oct 68, continue rice operations West of Buff, establish blocking position via 485844.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Q/5-46: C(-) continue defense of LZ Dettis. C2 & C3 continue defense of LZ Buff. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

D/5-46: 24 Oct 68, continue rice denial operations from LZ Buff, utilizing VHA and aircraft. Basic operations utilizing squads aboard aircraft to be inserted to confiscate bag and exhaust rice, to Quang Ngai. 25 Oct 68, continue above operations in area West of LZ Buff with specific area depending upon area being harvested.

E/5-46: E(-) assist in defense of LZ Gaton. Mortars, general support of Chippewa and GAV 133. 24 Oct 68, Recon, continue to patrol/establish ambushes via 5700. 25 Oct 68, continue to patrol area via 5687 in support of rice denial observing routes of egress.

H/227/V7/001: Provide 2 GAV's for security Binh Son Bridge.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: 1 VC KIA

**JAMES W. DOBINS
MAJ, AMMO
83**

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By [signature] NAVA Date [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator		0001	25 Oct 68	2400	25 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
			(C) JOURNAL OPEN					
1			(C) A Co-Gator, 2/3-CP5, 3/3-609903. B Co-Dottie Bde informed B1-475876, B2-448854, B3-484820. C Co-Dottie C2&3 at Buff. D Co-Buff. E Co-Gator, ER Co-584887, FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge					
2			(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
3			(C) Bde claims they were not notified of B2's change in location. We were notified at approx 2145 by Cpt Harmon (B Co) of the mistakes in B2's location. We notified Bde at 2200 sit rep. I heard the RTO call it in. WRW			Bde informed		
4			(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
5			(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
6			(C) Bihn Son to TOC: There are explosives to our south. Have called for allum. A3/3 loc at 609903 says PF's in village to his north are in contact. Heard some explosions and small arms fire approx loc 609911			Bde informed		
7			(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
8			(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:			Bde informed		
			A Co 16 97 113 134					
			B Co 91 34 125 153					
			C Co 0 112 112 128					
			D Co 104 15 119 140					
			E Co 22 43 65 79					
			HQ 185					
9			TOT: 233 301 534 819					
			(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
10			(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
11			(C) A3/3 says: VC blew road away by culvert using quite a bit of explosives. All except 4 ft. across the road is blown away. About 3 meters wide and the depth of the culvert is the portion of road missing			Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
AUTHORITY: 873541
BY: [Signature] DATE: [Date]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	25 Oct 68	25 Oct 68	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25	1300		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
26	1330		(C) D87, loc-495800, found one VC KIA in front of their position, dressed in black shorts, black shirt, and straw hat, no other equipment	Bde informed			
27	1400		(C) A Co-Gator, RMK at OP5, B Co-Dottie, B2-477843, B1-478874, B3-485814. C Co-Dottie 2nd and 3rd plts-Buff. D Co-at LZs. E Co-Gator ER96-573884, ER69-moving SW. EM-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed			
28	1416		(C) CLDC Reaction Force-Co A, PZ-LZ Gator (96)	Bde informed			
29	1435		(C) B Co Locations: B1-475785, B2-477843 B3-486803	Bde informed			
30	1440		(C) From B Co: B2 when leaving NDP at 0630hrs vic-448854, received 9 rds sniper fire. They sounded like 50cal fire. The fire came from the SW on a hill loc-454853. Action taken: returned with small arms fire and M-79. Negative results.	Bde informed			
31	1500		(C) ER69-570888 All other elements no change	Bde informed			
32	1600		(C) From TOC to Bde: D Co 1st plt lost 1-SOI approx grid-489799 at approx 1410 hrs. Loss discovered 1445 hrs. A two-hr search followed with neg results and loss was reported to this TOC at 1600 hrs. SOI was lost while maneuvering against sniper fire in this area.	Bde informed			
33	1630		(C) From S-3 to Bde: C&C received two hits from rifle fire vic-495799 while on ground being NE. No damage to AC except for holes. AC still able to fly. No damage to personnel. Info received at Bde by SGT White at 1640 hrs.	Bde informed			
34	1645		(C) From Recon Chopper: Snatched one VC at 658000 attempting to evade. Also spotted new hooches well camouflaged at 661001. Also new diggings at this location. Detainee being taken to Bayonet.	Bde informed			
35	1700		(C) B Co-Dottie, B1-moving from 475785 to NDP at 498788, B2 at NDP at 488842, B3-486803 D Co-Extracting rice All other elements no change	Bde informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
AUTHORITY
873541
JAN 1991

CONFIDENTIAL

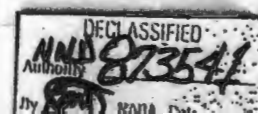
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LOCATION LZ Gator		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	25 Oct 68	2400	25 Oct 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
12	0700		(C)2-H/17 Cav moving south to check out road			Bde informed			
13	0715		All other elements no change (C)From 2-H/17 Cav: Damages of road-20 ft wide 10 ft deep, 8 ft of road left, but is about to cave in at grids 607906			Bde informed			
14	0755		(C)From 2-H/17 Cav: 500 meters north of OP5 there is a crater 12 ft long, 6 ft wide, 4 ft deep. It was there yesterday.			Bde informed			
15	0800		(C)2-H/17 Cav checking crater north of Nouc Mau			Bde informed			
16	0900		All other elements no change (C)All elements no change			Bde informed			
17	1000		(C)A3/3-back at Gator. D87-495800 ER Co-Leaving 584887 heading west. All other elements no change.			Bde informed			
18	1010		(C)D86, 3/4, loc-BS499818, received between 6 to 20 rds of semi automatic fire. RESULTS: One VC KIA. Dresses in black shorts shot while running into rice paddy. Believe he discarded weapon and other equipment in paddy. Searched but could not find wpn or equipment.			Bde informed			
19	1037		(C)D86 Loc-499818 received more sniper fire. Returned fire, searched area and located one VC KIA. Found no wpn or equipment. KIA in black shorts and straw hat.			Bde informed			
20	1100		(C)B Co-Dottie, B2-448854, B1-478874, B3-485814 ER Co-576883 All other elements no change			Bde informed			
21	1130		(C)D43 loc-490809, picked up three male detainees and sent them to Bayonet. D86 loc-499818, picked up three male detainees and sent them to Bayonet. One had fresh back wound. After questioning, found to definitely be guerrilla			Bde informed			
22	1200		(C)B Co-Dottie, B2-448854, B1-478874, B3-485818 All other elements no change			Bde informed			
23	1205		(C)D Co has two KIA's and 7 detainees Also 22 bags of rice			Bde informed			
24	1220		(C)D Co Locations: D3-495800, 3/3-495798 D2-492802, 2/2-493806, 2/1-490809, D1-488860 3/2-490811, 1/3-495815, 1/4-497819, 3/4-499818			Bde informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

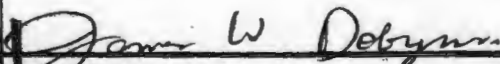
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	25 Oct 68	2400	25 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1715		(C) Delayed Entry: Vic-489799, D3/4 received semi-auto fire approx 25rds at 1400hrs. They returned fire and apprehended one VN male running from action. Detainee at this time is loc infield with D3/4	Bde informed			
37	1800		(C) A Co-Gator and RMK at OP5, A3/2 moving with tracks to bush loc-608904. B Co-Dottie, B1-515787, B2-488842, B3-480802. C Co-Dottie 2nd and 3rd plts at Buff. D Co-Buff. Remaining elements at 487814 awaiting extraction ER96-68 consolidated at 570888. 2-H/17 Cav A2/3 moving to 608904 for security of bridge	Bde informed			
38	1800		(C) A Co-Gator(117) RMK(7) B Co-Gator(36) other elements(90) C Co-Dottie(61) Buff(62) D Co-Buff(103) Gator(17) E Co-Gator(12) EM-Chippewa(17) Cap 133(17)	Bde informed			
39	1815		(C) D Co sent one male, 3 females and 3 children to LZ Bayonet.	Bde informed			
40	1900		(C) A Co-Gator, RMK, A3/3-608904 B Co-Dottie B1-515787, B2-488842, B3-480802 C Co-Dottie and Buff. D Co-Buff. E Co-Gator ER-NDP at 571879 EM-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed			
41	2000		(C) H/17 Cav-607906 All other ele no change	Bde informed			
42	2100		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
43	2200		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
44	2300		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
45	2400		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
SUMMARY: No Dustoffs or Contacts.							
Friendly losses for period: None							
Enemy losses for period: Three							
Friendly losses to date: 28 KHA, 303 WHA, 1 cs wpn, 4 killed not as a result of hostile action.							
Enemy losses to date: 59 KIA, 29 VC CIA, 89 indiv wpns, 12 cs wpns, 81 HG							
46	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ.

ARMOR S-3



DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY
 AND 873541
 IN 87

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), MEDICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-DCZ

25 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde (IF)
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5-46 Inf continues operations and security of LE's in assigned AO. Contact sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: 241933 hours, aero scouts observed 1 military age male evading via 456831. Fired on him with negative results.

241715 hours, aero scouts spotted 1 VC and killed him in via 727890 attempting to evade. 1 VC captured 728679 attempting to evade, 2 VC captured 718901 attempting to evade.

241845 hours, D Co apprehended 2 VCs, females. Also found documents during search of area. Documented females.

242115 hours, A33 at 608904 has contact with VC trying to blow culvert 150 meters from their position at 2130 hours. Charge was exploded by VC North of the bridge cutting the road at the culvert. A33 took some incoming small arms fire, 20-30 rds. Artillery IE and illum fired. Negative results.

242235 hours, H/2nd/17/04 reports 2 explosions Southwest (400 meters) of Binh Son Bridge. Also several large explosions to North of bridge. Suspect that road has been blown to the North. Trucks will check out area in morning.

250310 hours, PFC in village made contact 609911, receiving small arms fire. Unknown results.

250716 hours, Machine Gun 13B at 624935, 2 VC KIA. One VC had medical equipment and other had 2 60mm grenades, 25-66 grenades, 2 handbombs and 2 punches, no weapons.

250830 hours, B Co 2nd platoon, received 9 rounds auto-antiair weapons fire moving out of HRP via 448834 from the Southwest at 454935. Returned small arms fire. Negative results.

251433 hours, D Co 3rd platoon, 2 VC KIA, 1 WIA, and 3 VC suspects detained. Received small arms fire from village and returned fire at 499818. No equipment or weapons found.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOE 100-10

DECLASSIFIED
AUTHORITY
823541
DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

251151 hours, chopper received 30-40 rounds of small arms fire at 473730, while picking up rice. Pilot received seven wounds after sky took 4 rounds through windshield.

251416 hours, B Co received small arms fire from via 499070. No further information available at 1700 hours.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 251930 - 260000 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AF.

A/3-46: Continue defense of LZ Gator. 251930, reinforced squad for security of HK equipment. 251700, reinforced squad security of bridge via 608904. 260730, 4 men security from HK.

B/3-46: 25 Oct 68, B(-) continue to occupy blocking positions in support of rice denial operations. On order establish HIF as follows: B1 via 471730, B2 via 489077, B3 via 488008. 26 Oct 68, continue rice denial operations.

C/3-46: C(-) continue defense of LZ Bottle. C2 and C3 continue defense of LZ Buff. Conduct perimeter patrol.

D/3-46: 25 Oct 68, continue rice denial operations from LZ Buff utilizing VRF and aircraft with basic concept of operations being utilization of squads aboard aircraft being inserted at various locations Southwest of LZ Buff, to confiscate, bag and extract rice to Quang Ngai. 26 Oct 68, continue above operations.

E/3-46: E(-) assist in defense of LZ Gator. Northern, general support of Chippewa and GAR 153. 25 Oct 68, Brown continue to patrol/establish night ambushes via 371 881. 25 Oct 68, Brown continue to patrol area via 3687 in support of rice denial operations, observing routes of egress.

H/26/17/000 Provides 2 M16's for security of bridge via 608904 in conjunction with one rifle squad from A/3-46.

4. Comments:

A. Friendly: None

**B. Enemy: 3 W KIA
1 W VLA**

**JAMES V. KRYNE
MAJ, ARMY
83**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		IZ Gator		0001	26 Oct 68	2400 26 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
	0001	(C) JOURNAL OPEN				
1	0001	(C) A Co-Gator, RMK at OP5, 3/2-608904 B Co-Dottie, B1-515787, B2-488842, B3-480802 C Co-Dottie, 2nd and 3rd plts-Buff D Co-Buff, D4-Gator. ER-571879 EM-Chippewa and Cap 133. H/Troop 17 Cav-607906			Bde informed	
2	0100	(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
3	0200	(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
4	0300	(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
5	0330	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:			Bde informed	
		A Co 16 92 108 133				
		B Co 90 36 126 156				
		C Co 0 113 113 130				
		D Co 103 17 120 138				
		E Co 21 46 67 78				
		HQ 183				
		TOT: 230 304 534 818				
6	0400	(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
7	0500	(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
8	0600	(C) 1-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge			Bde informed	
9	0700	All other elements no change (C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
10	0800	(C) ER-573887, 1-H/17 Cav-leaving BSB			Bde informed	
11	0825	All other elements no change (C) A3/2 has returned to IZ Gator			Bde informed	
12	0900	(C) ER-573887, moving out 96 SW and 69 NW			Bde informed	
13	0930	All other elements no change (C) B Co 1st plt at 515793 received sniper fire from vic-512796. B1 returned fire and called arty at this time (0925). One US slightly wounded no Dustoff required			Bde informed	
14	0950	(C) D Co to CA into area vic 6689 and conduct combat patrol from east to west.			Bde informed	
15	0955	(C) From BN CO: B Co to conduct rice confiscation previously scheduled for D Co			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By 6030 NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

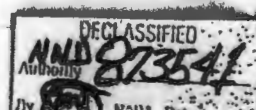
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator		0001	26 Oct 68	2400	26 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
16	1000		(C) From Binh Son HQ to TOC: The National Police working for D Co has been EXTENDED for 5 days to work with D Co			Bde informed		
17	1010		(C) Yesterday one PW who is a deserter of the 81st BN, name of Phau Don, said on the 1st of the month, he and 29 others carried 50 wounded (20 NVA and 30 VC) to hospital grid 4281. Hospital guarded with 30 NVA armed with AK-47s wounded were from village BS525766. Hospital can't be observed from air as is under canopy of large trees.			Bde informed		
18	1100		(C) B Co-Dottie, B1-515793, B2-493843, B3-480802 ER-569861, 69-564874. All other ele no change			Bde informed		
19	1200		(C) A Co-Gator, BMK at OP5. B Co-Dottie B1-515787, B2-493843, B3-497824. C Co-Dottie C2&3 at 671902. D CO-moving NE from pre loc ER-567863, 69-564874. EM-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed		
20	1300		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
21	1400		(C) All other elements no change ER CO at 568861 has spotted a VN acting suspicious 700 meters south of his location Another VN is now carrying two bags of rice north of their location. ER plt Sgt at 564874 was seen by a VN who is attempting to evade to the south. Driving him toward ER Co and is now about 1000 meters away			Bde informed		
22	1459		(C) B Co to TOC: URGENT DUSTOFF 465840 two US 1 with gunshot wound in thigh and 1 with gunshot wound in lower leg. LZ secure with gunships will mark with smoke. Called 1500 Complete 1515 (BN CO picked them up)			Bde informed		
23	1500		(C) D Co-573906 crossing stream moving north marrying up with LRHP All other ele no change			Bde informed		
24	1525		(C) CLDC Reaction Force: A Co-Gator (91 men)			Bde informed		
25	1600		(C) D Co at southern base of objective #2 at vic 670908 All other elements no change			Bde informed		
26	1635		(C) Cap 135 at 0948 26 Oct 68 sniper fire at Mike Boat, enemy location-709964-712956-704956 Freindly location-712923 Mike Boat returned fire called fire mission from Paradise and swiftboat also sent patrol results-1 enemy KIA			Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

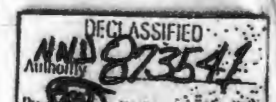
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator		0001	26 Oct 68	2400	26 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
			cont'd Two VCs captured. No friendly losses or injuries					
			Patrol sent to check area received sniper fire					
			Called repeat on fire mission, searched area					
			captured three VCs. While returning to Cap 135					
			1 VC escaped and PF shot and killed him.					
27	1700		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
28	1800		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
29	1900		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
30	2000		(C) A Co-Gator, RMK at OP5, A83-608904			Bde informed		
			B Co-NDP at 501840, B4 at Buff, C Co-Dottie					
			2nd and 3rd plts at Buff. D Co-NDP at 673910					
			D4-Buff. E Co-Gator, ER-NDP at 568861					
			EM-Chippewa and Cap 133					
			2-H/17 Cav-608904					
31	2015		(C) Bde S-2 to TOC: At 27 0715 Sniffer Mission			Bde informed		
			area from 4480 right to 4980 up to 4984 west					
			to 4480 also-in vic of where recon was-5485					
			and the hill mass in that area up to Hwy#1					
			Also where D Co was-6689 and 6790. There					
			will be a sniffer and a CS drop. Bde will					
			call in the morning for our friendly locations.					
32	1920		(C) Delayed entry: Called a Dustoff, Medic			Bde informed		
			at Gator, priority for one US with fever of					
			103.8 and rising. Called-1923 Complete-1948					
33	2100		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
34	2200		(C) ER has movement to their east and west			Bde informed		
			calling allum and HE. 568861					
			All other elements no change					
35	2300		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
36	2400		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
SUMMARY: 1459 B Co to TOC: URGENT DUSTOFF 465840 2 US 1 with gunshot wound in side and 1 with gunshot wound in thigh. LZ secure with gunships will mark with smoke. Called at 1500 Completed at 1515 1920 Medic at Gator called DUSTOFF priority for one US with 103.8 fever Called-1923 Completed-1948								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 3TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AMF-208

26 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Inf Bde (LR)
AMF: 53
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3-46 Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conduct sweeps as directed.

2. Contacts: 251500 at 254500H, received semi-automatic sniper fire 8-30 min. Returned fire with negative results.

251530, B/R at 254500H, received sniper fire 10-20 min semi-automatic. Returned fire with negative results.

251600, B40 lost to SOI approx 407799 at 1430 hrs. Loss discovered 1445 hrs. A two hour search followed with negative results. SOI was lost while maneuvering against sniper fire in the area.

251600, B/R at 407819, received 10-20 min sniper fire. Negative results.

251630, C/O received 3 hits from small arms fire via 407799 while on ground, facing Northwest. No damage to aircraft, except for holes. Still able to fly. Negative results.

251645, new scouts made a search 650000. 1 man evading. Also, spotted new hatches well camouflaged 661001. Also, new diggings at this location. Detainees taken to LZ Bayonet.

251815, B Co sent 1 male, 3 females, and 3 children to LZ Bayonet. Location of detainees at 750000.

260530, B16 at 515735, received sniper fire from 518796. B1 returned fire and calling artillery at this time. 1 US slightly wounded in arm. Postoff not required. Negative results.

261100, Hummer gunship received fire from East on 2nd lift at 1057 hrs, saw 1 VC running, fired on him with unknown results.

261315, B3 at 454823 received small arms fire for approx 30 minutes. Artillery fired. Results unknown.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

261313, CAP 133 received small arms fire from 712336. Returned fire and called in mortars. Searched area with negative results.

261400, HQ6A saw a VN crawling. They lost him in the mountains.

261400, B3 at 464075, moving to B2 at 493045 received a few sniper hits via 463075, 3-6 hrs. Negative injuries. Arty fired with negative results.

261437, VRI at 741000, Bde will put a sky spot on it tonight. Bombardment started from 2-45 Inf.

261439, B3 at 463040 urgent distress for 2 US with gunshot wounds, one in side, the other man hit in side. Urgent! BN CO picked up wounded and took them to 27 Med. Complete at 1515.

5. SUMMARY PLANS: 264500 - 270300 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AB.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ Gator. 261630, reinforced squad for security of HK equipment. 261700, reinforced squad security of bridge via 600904 establish ambush via of bridge. 270730, 4 man security force HK.

B/5-46: 26 Oct 68, B(-) continue rice denial operations West of LZ Buff. 261530, B1 extracted from via 925705 to via 493045 to establish HRP with B2 via 4004. B3, on order move to same location for Co(-) HRP. 27 Oct 68, continue rice denial operations South toward via 4904.

C/5-46: C(-) continue defense of LZ Bottle. C2 and C3 continue defense of LZ Buff. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

D/5-46: 26 Oct 68, continue to search area via 6730. 261600, prepare for possible extraction to LZ Buff. 27 Oct 68, conduct rice denial operations and continue search operations of area via 6609.

E/5-46: E(-) assist in defense of LZ Gator. Mortars, general support of Chippewa & CAP 133. 26 Oct 68, Recon continue to patrol & establish night ambushes via 3606. 27 Oct 68, Recon continue to patrol area via 3306 & 3307 in support of rice denial operations, observing routes of agents.

H/27/17/00: Provides 2 AMF's for security of bridge via 600904 in conjunction with one rifle squad from A/5-46.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: 2 US WIA

B. Enemy: None

CONFIDENTIAL

JAMES W. DOBINS
MAJ, AMSC
23

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																																			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																					
				FROM		TO																																			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE																																			
		5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001 27 Oct 68 2400 27 Oct 68																																			
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																			
IN	OUT																																								
		(U) JOURNAL OPEN																																							
1	0001	(C) A Co-Gator, 3/3-FMK on OP5, 1/3-608904 B Co-501840, B4-Buff. C Co-Dottie, C2&3-Buff D Co-673910, D4-Buff. ER-568861. E Co-Gator EM-Chippewa and Cap 133. 2-H/17 Cav-608904			Bde informed																																				
2	0200	(C) All elements no change			Bde informed																																				
3	0215	(C) From Marines: Cap 131 at 26 2200. Friendly location at 612552, enemy location at 612558 Cap 131 spotted light in village, proceeded to check it out and spotted two VC running from scene. Took chase after VC and received 10 rds in village of small arms fire. VC believed to be eating chow in village. Cap 131 returned fire and called for illum. Searched area with negative results. Cap 131 will return at first light.			Bde informed																																				
4	0300	(C) All elements no change			Bde informed																																				
5	0400	(C) All elements no change			Bde informed																																				
6	0500	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:			Bde informed																																				
		<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">A Co</td> <td style="width: 15%;">16</td> <td style="width: 15%;">91</td> <td style="width: 15%;">107</td> <td style="width: 15%;">132</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>94</td> <td>30</td> <td>124</td> <td>154</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>0</td> <td>114</td> <td>114</td> <td>130</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>102</td> <td>18</td> <td>120</td> <td>138</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>28</td> <td>47</td> <td>75</td> <td>77</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HQ</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>186</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT:</td> <td>240</td> <td>300</td> <td>540</td> <td>817</td> </tr> </table>			A Co	16	91	107	132	B Co	94	30	124	154	C Co	0	114	114	130	D Co	102	18	120	138	E Co	28	47	75	77	HQ				186	TOT:	240	300	540	817		
A Co	16	91	107	132																																					
B Co	94	30	124	154																																					
C Co	0	114	114	130																																					
D Co	102	18	120	138																																					
E Co	28	47	75	77																																					
HQ				186																																					
TOT:	240	300	540	817																																					
7	0500	(C) All elements no change			Bde informed																																				
8	0600	(C) All elements no change			Bde informed																																				
9	0700	(C) A3/1 left bush site at BSB All other elements no change			Bde informed																																				
10	0800	(C) B Co-preparing to move out from NDP-501840 All other elements no change			Bde informed																																				
11	0830	(C) From village chief to S-5: 3 mortars from Gator landed in Nam Binh(4) wounding 1 20-yr old female in the leg. She was evacuated by villagers to Binh Son. One woman killed 45 yrs old. Also one round landed in Houc Man No injuries or damage Further invest. to find out exact time and more details.			Bde informed																																				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 52

 DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By

CONFIDENTIAL

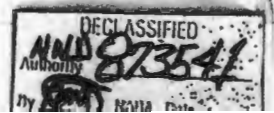
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator	0001	27 Oct 68	2100	27 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0900		(C) A Co-Gator, RMK. B Co-480842, 24-Buff G Co-Dottie and Buff. D Co-668918 and Buff ER-568861, 1&3 sqd-568855. EM-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed			
13	1000		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
14	1100		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
15	1200		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
16	1150		(C) From BN CO for D Co: Last PZ 668918 at 1150 hrs. There was some sniper fire that possibly hit 2 ships. No one hurt as far as we know. Additional report: CC took one rd put hole in the windshield.	Bde informed			
17	1158		(C) From B Co: receiving fire at this time have four wounded men, 1 stomach wound, 2 leg wounds, 1 arm wound. Loc-470840 BN CO taking gunships down to area of contact CC will pick up wounded.	Bde informed			
18	1215		(C) From B Co: Received sniper fire from vic 468837, enemy located in tree line, approx 5 armed with AK-47s. Dustoff call for at 1158 CC intercepted call and took Dustoff. Complete at 1216. WHA were Jerry Young, stomach wound, Castleberry, left and right leg wounds, Meyers, right thigh, Jones, left arm. B Co returned fire and called for arty to prep area. Then they will search area out.	Bde informed			
19	1300		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
20	1400		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
21	1452		(C) From B2: 1 VC KIA was wearing OD shirt and black shorts, also had AK-47 rds. Nothing else B2 at 468837 was searching area saw man running away and opened fire. Results-1 VC KIA	Bde informed			
22	1515		(C) Routine DUSTOFF at 470840 1 US with gun shot wound in rear. Called-1425 Complete-1445	Bde informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

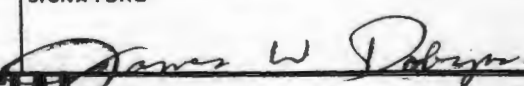
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

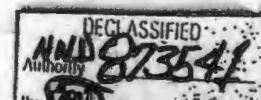
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/116 Inf. 198 Bde.			IZ Gator		0001	27 Oct 68	2100	27 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
23	1600		(C)B Co(-)470840 moving out, B2 returned			Bde informed		
24	1650		(C)B Co(-)501840 All other elements no change			Bde informed		
25	1800		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed		
26	1900		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed		
27	2000		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed		
28	2028		(C)OP5 was told by PF that Noug Mau will be hit tonight by NVA. NVA Core at 555981, company size element. Requested arty with neg clearance			Bde informed		
29	2100		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed		
30	2200		(C)ER-564864 All other elements no change			Bde informed		
31	2300		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed		
32	2400		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed		
SUMMARY: 1515 B Co-Routine Dustoff at 470840. 1 US with gunshot wound in rear Called at 1425 Completed at 1445								
Friendly losses for period: None. Five WHA Enemy losses for period: One VC KIA Friendly losses to date: 28 KHA, 310 WHA, 1 cs wpm, 4 killed not as a result of hostile action. Enemy losses to date: 60 KIA, 29 VC CIA, 89 indiv wpms, 12 cs wpms, 81 HG								
33	2400		(U)JOURNAL CLOSED					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		
JAMES W. DOBINS, MAJ. ARMOR S-3								

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
Jfy

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), SPECIAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AFIP-002

27 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Inf Bde (LF)
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3-45 Inf continues operations and security of IE's in assigned A1. Contact groups as directed.

2. Contact: At 201535 hours, at 673044, D Co received 10 yds of anti-automatic sniper fire. An artillery reaction was called with negative results.

At 201535 hours, at 453045, H1 returned fire as enemy fire ceased. Two (2) US KIA.

At 271130 hours, at P1 for D Co - 663044, on the final extraction, two (2) ships got hit. Negative damage, no one injured.

At 271130 hours, at 470040, B Co received fire from 3 VC aimed with M-47s. Four (4) US KIA. B Co called in gunships as C/S aircraft completed checkout at 1216 hrs. Artillery was called in as a check of the area produced 1 VC KIA.

3. SUMMARY PLANS, 271000 - 281500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned A1.

A/3-45: Continue defense of IE Cator. 271630, reinforced squad for security of HK equipment. 271700, reinforced squad security of bridge via 603004 by establishing ambushes via of bridge. 280700, four (4) men security Route HK.

B/3-45: 27 Oct 68, B(-)continue rice denial operations West of IE Buff. On order establish HRP via 4003. 28 Oct 68, B(-)continue rice denial operations, searching South toward via 4004.

C/3-45: C(-)continue defense of IE Dettie. C2 and C3 continue defense of IE Buff. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

D/3-45: 27 Oct 68, remain IE Buff. 280730, conduct rice denial operations by insertion of squads via 3079 and then searching area North toward B Co.

E/3-45: E(-)assist in defense of IE Cator. Marston, general support of Chippewa and CAP 133. 27 Oct 68, Recon continue to patrol and establish night ambushes via 5706. 28 Oct 68, Recon continue to patrol area via 5507 in support of rice denial operations, observing routes of approach.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 823541

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

W/Sec/V/Gen: Provides 2 ADNs for security of bridge via 600304 in conjunction with one rifle squad from A/3-45.

4. Comments:

A. Priority: 5 W/Sec.

B. Range: 1 W/Sec.

**JAMES V. DENNIS
MAJ, AMSC
83**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-3 5-46 Inf

LZ Gator
BS568963

0001

28 Oct 68

2400

28 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
	0030		Journal Opened.		
1	0100		(C) A Co-LZ Gator, A-2-2(609904), B Co-501840, C Co(-)-LZ Dottie, G-2 & G-3 at LZ Buff. D Co-LZ Buff. ER-564864, EM-LZ Chippewa & CAP 133. 3/H/17/Cav-Binh Son Bridge.	Posted locations of Journal of 28 Oct 68.	
2	0200		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
3	0300		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
4	0400		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
5	0500		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
6	0600		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
7	0700		(C) A Co, 3rd plt at RMK, 2nd plt at tracks. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
8	0705		(C) Foxhole Report:		
			A Co 16 95 111 134		
			B Co 89 31 120 150		
			C Co 0 110 110 132		
			D Co 103 20 123 139		
			E Co 25 42 67 82		
			HHC 183		
			TOT: 233 298 531 820	Bde informed.	
9	0800		(C) B Co-in the process of moving(483837). All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
10	0830		(C) 3/H/17/Cav tracks and A-2-3 closed LZ Gator.	Bde informed.	
11	0900		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
12	0910		(C) From BN CO: On 2nd lift from LZ Buff, sniper fire was received from East of Buff.	Bde informed.	
13	0920		(C) From C Co: Request priority dustoff for 1x litter case, Viet names, fragmentation wounds. Pick up site at LZ Dottie on West Rd. Time called 0922hrs, completed 0933.	Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS, PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] Date 12/11/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-3 5-46 Inf

 LZ Gator
BS568963

0001

28 Oct 68

2400

28 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0930		(C) From S3 Air: CA of D Co: 1st PZ at LZ Buff, 0855, 1st LZ 484819(0904) 2nd PZ at LZ Buff, 0910, 2nd LZ 484819(0913) 3rd PZ at LZ Buff, 0916, 3rd LZ 484819(0920) 4th PZ at LZ Buff, 0925, 4th LZ 484819(0930)	Bde informed.	
15	1000		(C) B Co-484837 spotted 4 suspicious VN to South, B Co checking. D Co-482821 & moving. ER-558859, ER71-563867. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
16	1012		(C) From BN CO: Suspicious VN spotted by B Co are VC. 10 enemy with weapons. Calling Artillery approx grid 492831.	Bde informed.	
17	1100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
18	1130		(C) From Aero Scouts: They spotted several green uniforms and poncho in village complex at 521883, indicating military types in that area.	Bde informed.	
19	1155		(C) From B Co: Found 1 VC body dressed in green shorts with black sash. Initial report to Bde 1155 hrs.	Bde informed.	
20	1200		(C) B Co-484837, patrol still checking for 5x VC KIA. D Co-481821, have found some trails, and checking. ER(-)556857, ER-3rd sqd-563870. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
21	1205		(U) From Bde S3: South of 80 East - West grid 11th Bde request AO extension from 281200 to 022400 Nov 68.	S-3 informed.	
22	1210		(C) From Bde S3: Unless 5/46 objects the AO extension North of the 80 East - West grid, AO will expire 292400 hrs.	S-3 informed.	
23	1300		(C) B Co-484837. D Co(-)-481821, D4-LZ Buff. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
24	1310		(C) From BN CO: Request AO extension West to North-South grid 44 & South to East-West grid unit 3 Nov 2400. Disapproved (other unit will be in)	80. Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46 Inf			LOCATION IZ Gator BS568963		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	28 Oct 68	2400	28 Oct 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
25	1355		(C) From ER: Request urgent dustoff at BS553847 for 4 US injured in mine incident. Plasma required on dust off. 1x litter, 3x ambulatory. Dustoff complete at 1415. (Additional): 4 men CP, 1x man tripped a wire attached to two Chicom grenades armed with pressure release device. The 4x men CP were returning to NDP when they set off booby trap.				Bde informed.		
26	1400		(C) B Co-482833, B-2(BS481832), B-3(483832), B-4(IZ Gator). D Do-BS482823, D-2(481824), D-3(482824). ER96-BS553847 in mine field, ER-71-BS561880. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
27	1425		(C) From ER: Request urgent dustoff at BS553847 for 5x US in minefield. Dustoff called 1425, completed 1435. Two men picked up, 1x died enroute to hospital. 3x only slightly wounded. Remaining in field, utility ship will extract them. These 5x men were attempting to extract gear of 4x men wounded at 1335 hrs, the plat ldr tripped another booby trap consisting of M26 grenades armed with pressure release device. Element had made a line to pass gear down when PLAT ldr triggered the booby trap.				Bde informed.		
28	1500		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
29	1545		(C) Called to Bde: CLDC reaction force A Co 96 pass at IZ Gator.				Bde informed.		
30	1545		(U) Called CAP locations to Bde.				Bde informed.		
31	1600		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
32	1605		(C) From ER: Weapon lost 1x M16 at grid BS 556905, from helicopter. We will send serial number later.				Bde informed.		
33	1700		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
34	1730		(C) From EM-35: Lifted by hook from IZ Chippewa to IZ Buff. First PZ 1505, Last IZ 1715.				Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

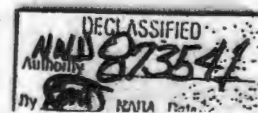
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf		IZGator BS568963		0001	28 Oct 68	2400	28 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
35	1800		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
36	1807		(C) From Recon Ship: At BS510792, new positions looks like trench or drainage system around it. Positions looked camouflaged. At BS533837 1x military aged male evading, would not stop, 1x VC KIA.			Bde informed.	
37	1822		(C) From C Co: Priority dustoff 1x US 104 ⁰ fever, rising. Use dustoff alt freq, East pad IZ Dottie. Man is from Engs, time called 1803, completed 1830.			Bde informed.	
38	1830		(C) From ER: 2x weapons lost in mine incident at BS553847, serial numbers: 802651, 808059, M16s. 1x weapon lost from helicopter vic BS 556905, serial number: 797191. Also, 1x PRC radio lost in mine incident, serial number: 17787, (See #37)			Bde informed.	
39	1900		(C) A Co-A-2-1 (BS609904) bush. B Co-BS480828, NIP B4-IZ Gator. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
40	1937		(C) From D Co: About 1930 hrs, over my internal push, I heard the words "Are you ready" 3 times. Interpreter said it was Chinese dialect.			Bde informed.	
41	2000		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
42	2100		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
43	2130		(C) Local VN passing Eng working on road and said 500 VC or 400 NVA or main force VC from North loc 677844 Hq sub loc 678845 QPs. At 647843, 657828, 654819, 658813, at least 2 VC on each QP. 1x has AR15, other French garrett. Friendly contact living in VC zone gave this info. 90% accurate VC moved force from West to East on night of Oct 24, 25, 26, 27, equipped with wps from garretts to 82mm. Possible attack on QUANG NAGI or IZ Dottie or local vills or BINH SON before 01 Nov 68.			Bde informed.	
44	2200		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-3 5-46 Tnf

IZGator
BS568963

0001

28 Oct 68

2400

28 Oct 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

45

2210

From S-3: Stay North of East-West grid line
80 below this is now out of AO.

Bde informed.

46

2300

(C) All elements no change.

Bde informed.

47

2400

(C) All elements no change.

Bde informed.

SUMMARY: 0920: C Co request priority dustoff for 1x litter case, fragmentation wounds. Pick up site at IZ Dottie on West road. Called 0922, completed 0933.

1355: ER request urgent distoff at BS553847 for 4x US injured in mine incident. Plasma required on dustoff. 1x litter, 3x ambulatory. Dustoff completed 1415.

1425: ER request urgent dustoff at BS553847 for 5x US in minefield. Dustoff called 1425, completed 1435. 2x men picked up, 1x died enroute to hospital. 3x only slightly wounded. 1605: ER, weapon lost 1x M16 at grid BS556905, from helicopter. We will send serial no later. 1822: C Co, priority dustoff 1x US 104⁰ fever, rising. Use dustoff alt freq, East pad IZ Dottie. Man is from Eng. Called 1803, completed 1830.

1830: ER, 2x weapons lost in mine incident at BS553847, serial numbers: 802651, 808059, M16s. 1x weapon lost from helicopter at BS556905, serial number: 797191. Also, 1x PRC radio lost in mine incident, serial number: 17787.

Friendly losses for period: 9 WHA, 1 KHA

Enemy losses for period: 1 VC KIA

Friendly losses to date: 29 KHA, 319 WHA, 1 cs wpn, 4 killed not as a result of hostile action.

Enemy losses to date: 61 KIA, 29 VC CIA, 89 indiv wps, 12 cs wps, 81 HG

48

2400

Journal Closed

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

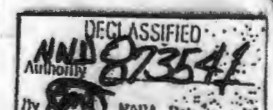
JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ, ARMOR, S3

*James W Dobyns*DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 9TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), SPECIAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVMP-DCZ

28 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officers
198 Inf Bde (MF)
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3-46 Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conduct sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 270530 hours, at 301000, one (1) squad from D Co received 2 min of small arms fire. They returned fire and checked the area with negative results.

At 280930 hours, at LZ Buff, on the second PL sniper fire was received from the East, via 549005.

Delayed entry: 271130 hours, one (1) US detached at 1915 for wound received earlier at via 468837 from enemy sniper fire.

281335 hours, urgent detest via 753047 for four (4) US injured by mine. One (1) litter, three (3) ambulatory. Detest complete 1415 hours. Type mine unknown.

281428 hours, urgent detest via 753047 for five (5) US in minefield. Detest complete 1435 hours. Picked two (2) men up, one (1) US died in route; three (3) only slightly wounded. Taken in by utility chopper payload 1500 hours. Second (2nd) mine to be detonated.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 281300 - 291300 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/3-46: Continue defense of LZ Gator. 281630, reinforced squad for security of HK equipment. 281700, reinforced squad for security of bridge via 608904 by establishing ambush via of bridge. 290700, four (4) men security force HK.

B/3-46: 28 Oct 68, continue detailed search of area via 4805. On order establish HF via 4905. 29 Oct 68, continue also detail operations. Prepare for possible extraction to LZ Gator.

C/3-46: C(-) continue defense of LZ Bettie. C & G continue defense of LZ Buff. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

CONFIDENTIAL

UPGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
AND
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1/5-46: 28 Oct 68, continue detailed search of area via 4782. On order establish HF via 4782. 29 Oct 68, continue rice denial operations.

1/5-46: Assist in defense of IS Cator. Harbor, 281530, one (1) 4.2 mortar section commence move by hook from IS Chippewa to IS Buff. 281530, general support of CAP 133. 281530, Recon return by aircraft to IS Cator. Rest/ready and prepare for future operations.

1/28/77/00: Two (2) AGAVs for security of bridge via 68894 in conjunction with one rifle squad from 1/5-46.

46 Casualties:

1 Friendly: 0 US KIA

1 US KIA

1 Enemy: 1 US KIA

JAMES V. DOWNS
MAJ, ARMY
83

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-3 5-46 Tnf

 LZ Gator
BS568963

0001

29 Oct 68

2400

29 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
	0001		Journal Opened.		
1	0100		(C) A Co(-) LZ Gator, A-3-3(RMK), A-2-1(609904) B Co(480828). C Co(-) LZ Dottie, C-2-3(LZ Buff) D Co(480828). E Co(-) LZ Gator, Mortars-Buff and CAP 133. 3/H/17/Cav-Binh Son Bridge.	Bde informed.	FAB
2	0200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	FAB
3	0230		(C) Foxhole Report: Hq 180 A Co 16 100 116 138 B Co 89 31 120 150 C Co 0 106 106 135 D Co 100 21 121 141 E Co 0 69 69 80 TOT: 205 327 532 824	Bde informed.	FAB
4	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	FAB
5	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	FAB
6	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	FAB
7	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	TIS
8	0700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	TIS
9	0800		(C) A Co-A-2-2, with tracks awaiting mine sweep. All other elements no change. A-2-2, after mine sweep will return to Gator.	S2, S3, Arty. Bde informed.	TIS
10	0805		(U) From B Co: B Co is moving out at this time.	Bde informed.	TIS
11	0900		(C) A Co, A-2-1 returned to LZ Gator. B Co(-) 500838, 3/H/17/Cav: now at LZ Gator. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	TIS
12	0856		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: Routine dustoff at 500838 for 1x US ambulatory with sprained ankle. Called 0910, completed 0934.	Bde informed.	TIS
13	0935		(C) From Marines: CAP 133, at 29 Oct 68, at friendly loc 664984. Marine fell out of hammock and jammed left clavicle & scapula. Dustoff called.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5

 DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
BY 5000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.

LZ Gator

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 29 Oct 68

2400 29 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	1000		(C) A Co-Gator, A3/3-RMK on OP5. B Co-501837 C Co-Gator, C2&3-Buff. D Co-488822. E Co-Gator ER-Gator. EM-Buff and Cap 133	Bde informed	
15	1026		(C) From D Co: Need routine DUSTOFF at BS488822 for one US litter, twisted knee, cannot walk LZ secure, will mark with smoke. Called-1035	Bde informed	
16	1027		Complete at 1110. Man's name Tucker. (C) From B Co: B Co has one detainee. He is draft age. Don't know circumstances. Field police got him. We have no interpreter.	Bde informed	
17	1029		(C) From Bihn Son: Request an interpreter for village of Bihn Van. They have a lot of sick cattle in hamlet of Giao Thuy(2) at 613945	Bde informed	
18	1100		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
19	1114		(C) From D Co: Picked up 4 bags of rice and are questioning 4 women, one of whom has a VC rice receipt on person. Location-488822	Bde informed	
20	1145		(C) From D Co-D Co has interrogated and detained three women and 2 boys, approximately 14 years old. Will tag them and wait for bird. Also have four bags of rice. Women did not have ID cards.	Bde informed	
21	1200		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
22	1300		(C) B Co-moved out at 1208-Now at 509836	Bde informed	
23	1330		D Co-491815 All elements no change (C) From Bde: URI-unknown unit loc-692898 airstrike has been requested.		
24	1400		(C) B Co-509836-moving out B-4 at Gator All other elements no change.	Bde informed	
25	1405		(C) From Cap 136B, 1245 hrs friendly loc-553956 enemy location-553956. Incident: patrol saw two VN called for them to halt, one halted, the other tried to get away on a bike. Action taken tried to chase him down, realized it was impossible so they shot him. Dustoff called at 1310 hrs completed at 1315 VN was taken to 312 Evac. The VN who halted was interrogated and let go.	Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

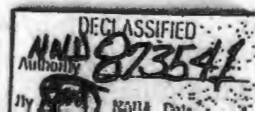
SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	29 Oct 68	2400	29 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
26	1500		(C) B Co-548823. D Co-504815		Bde informed		
27	1530		All other elements no change (C) CLDC Reaction Force-B Co with 105 people		Bde informed		
28	1600		(C) D Co-524820 All other elements no change		Bde informed		
29	1645		(C) From Swift Boats: At grid 776861, tent complex with barbwire around it. Khaki uniforms inside barbwire. Swift Boat fired into area with negative results. Recon ship spotted from air. Neg. results		Bde informed		
30	1655		(C) From Recon ship: At 735848, one VC KIA Green shirt and shorts. At 774840 engaged two VC evading. Not sure one KIA. At 788856 two automatic wpn positions. One looks recently built. At 725896, one VC KIA evading dressed in black PJ's		Bde informed		
31	1700		(C) A Co-Dottie. B Co-Gator. C Co-Dottie and Buff. D Co-Buff. E Co-Gator. ER-Gator EM-Buff and Cap 133		Bde informed		
32	1800		(C) A Co-Buff All other elements no change		Bde informed		
33	1900		(C) All elements no change		Bde informed		
34	2000		(C) All elements no change		Bde informed		
35	2100		(C) All elements no change		Bde informed		
36	2200		(C) All elements no change		Bde informed		
37	2300		(C) All elements no change		Bde informed		
38	2400		(C) All elements no change		Bde informed		
SUMMARY: 0856 Routine dustoff for one ambulatory with sprained ankle. Comp-0934							
1026 Routine dustoff for D Co, one US with twisted knee, can't walk-1110							
Friendly losses for period: None							
Enemy losses for period: One							
Friendly losses to date: 29 KHA, 319 WHA, 1 cs wpn, 4 killed not as a result of hostile action.							
Enemy losses to date: 62 KIA, 29 VC CIA, 89 indiv wpns, 12 cs wpns, 81 HG							
39	2400		(C) JOURNAL CLOSED				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ. Armor S-3					<i>James W. Dobyns</i>		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SP-1** Date **10/1/01**

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AYW-208

29 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Inf Bde (LT)
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

V. Operation Summary: 5-46 Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conduct groups as directed.

W. Contacts: None.

X. SUMMARY PLANS: 291300 - 301300 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

1/3-46: 291600, relieved of defense of LZ Gator and move by back to LZ Bettle. 300700, commence detailed search of suspected enemy CPs and unit locations via 647843, 657020, 654819, 657813, and 671827.

2/3-46: 291600, move by back from LZ Buff to LZ Gator and assume defense of LZ Gator. 291700, reinforced squad security of HMK equipment. 291730, one reinforced squad for security of bridge via 608904 by establishing ambush via of bridge. 300700, four (4) man security force HMK.

3/3-46: G(-) continues defense of LZ Bettle. G1 & G3 continues defense of LZ Buff. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

4/3-46: 291600, close into LZ Buff. 30 Oct 68, rest/regrip and prepare for future operations.

5/3-46: H(-) assist in defense of LZ Gator. Mortars, general support LZ Buff and 608 133. Recon continue to rest/regrip and prepare for future operations.

H/Hqs/V1/Cow: Provides 2 AAA's for security of bridge via 608904 in conjunction with squad from 2/3-46.

6. Consultation: None.

JAMES V. DOWNEY
S3, AMW

CONFIDENTIAL

OWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS-
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Jy 85

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
					0001	30 Oct 68	2400	
					30 Oct 68			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT							
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN					
1	0001		(C) A Co-Dottie, A2/1-608904. B Co-Gator Bde informed					
			B1/1-OP7. C Co-Dottie, C2 & C3-Buff. Co D-Buff					
			E Co-Gator, EM-Buff and Cap 133 3-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son					
2	0100		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
3	0130		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:				Bde informed	
			A Co 115 0 115 144					
			B Co 8 117 125 152					
			C Co 0 117 117 138					
			D Co 0 119 119 139					
			E Co 0 71 71 83					
			HQ 182					
			TOT: 123 424 547 838					
4	0200		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
5	0300		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
6	0400		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
7	0500		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
8	0600		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
9	0700		(C) C2 is moving out at this time, C3 is 500 meters behind them. 3-H/17 Cav-leaving Bihn Son				Bde informed	
			All other elements no change					
10	0800		(C) A2/1-returning with tracks. C2-535824				Bde informed	
			C3-535820. 3-H/17 Cav-enroute to Gator					
			All other elements no change					
11	0900		(C) A Co-moving out from Dottie, A4-Dottie				Bde informed	
			C2-531829, C3-530821 found approx 800 lbs rice					
			All other elements no change					
12	1000		(C) A Co-633860, A1 & A3-630827, A2/1-Gator				Bde informed	
			B Co-Gator, B1/1-OP7. C Co-Dottie, C2-531829					
			C3-530821. D Co-Buff. E Co-Gator, ER-Gator					
			EM-Buff and Cap 133					
13	1100		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
AUTHORITY
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

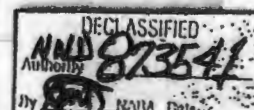
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator	0001	30 Oct 68	2400	30 Oct 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
14	1200		(C)C2-535823, C3-527813. Other ele no change			Bde informed	
15	1300		(C)C3-533814 All other elements no change			Bde informed	
16	1310		(C)From A Co: A1 & A3 now located at 637827			Bde informed	
17	1335		(C)From C Co: 3rd plt, about 300 meters from last location has one male detainee about 50 years old. No ID card. Want him extracted for interrogation. Also they have 15 full bags of rice. They need more bags. None left at Buff. A lot more rice yet to be bagged.			Bde informed	
18	1400		(C)A Co-646851, A1 & A3-640833, A2/1-Gator B Co-Gator, B1/1 at RMK at OP7. C Co-Dottie C2-535823, C3-533808. D Co-Buff. E Co-Gator EM-Buff and Cap 133. ER-558996, left Gator at 1330 hrs.			Bde informed	
19	1440		(C)A1 has a VN boy who has some kind of info A3 has three detainees with no ID cards.			Bde informed	
20	1500		(C)ER-552992 All other elements no change			Bde informed	
21	1600		(C)A Co-641837, checking village to the west and will move on. ER-537991 All other elements no change			Bde informed	
22	1700		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed	
23	1800		(C)A Co-Dottie. B Co-Gator, B1/1-OP7 B3/2-608904. C Co-Dottie, C2 & C3-Buff D Co-Buff. ER-537991, ER-1 at 532996, E Co-Gator EM-Buff and Cap 133. H/17 Cav-608904			Bde informed	
24	1831		(C)From BN CO: Reported CC got one VC KIA at grid 537815. First spotted 3 evading with no weapons, only got the one kill, though. In conjunction with rice denial			Bde informed	
25	1900		(C)D Co-elements in ambush sites ER-532996 All other elements no change			Bde informed	
26	2000		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed	
27	2100		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed	
28	2200		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

.TO

[illegible]

DATE

[illegible]

DATE _____

5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.

LZ Gator

0001

30 Oct 68

2400

30 Oct 68

[illegible]

29	2300	(C) All elements no change	Bde informed
30	2400	(C) All elements no change	Bde informed
SUMMARY: No dustoffs or contacts			
Enemy losses for period: One			
Friendly losses for period: None			
Friendly losses to date: 29 KHA, 319 WHA, 4 killed not as a result of hostile action			
Enemy losses to date: 63 KIA, 29 VC CIA, 89 indiv wpm, 12 cs wpm, 81 IG			

31	2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED
----	------	--------------------

THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
Record Group No. _____
from
COPY

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ. Armor S-3

James W Dobyns

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
AND Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 3RD BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), MEDICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AFM-508

30 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summary

Commanding Officer
190th Inf Bde (LH)
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3-46 Inf continues operations and security of life in assigned AO. Conduct keeps as directed.

2. Contact: 291645, swift boat spotted at 776851 a tent complex with barbed wire around it. Khaki uniforms inside barbed wire. Swift boat fired into area. Negative results. Aene scouts spotted it from the air, but negative military age personnel.

291635, same scouts at 773048 got 1 VC KIA, green shorts and shirt. At 774840 engaged 2 VC wearing khaki uniforms evading. Unknown results. At 785835 two (X) at positions, 1 looks new. At 785836, 1 VC KIA evading, dressed in black PJs.

301203, airstrikes at 554846. Suspected mine field 1215. Air strikes complete. Negative secondary explosions spotted. Branch line and spider holes destroyed at 551847.

301335, C Co 3rd platoon about 300 meters from last location has 12 male detainees about 30 years old. No ID. Want him extracted for interrogation. They also have 15 full bags of rice. They need more bags. Were requested and received from Bde. They have alot more rice to bag.

301440, A Co 1st platoon has a VN boy who has some information, and the 3rd platoon has 3 VC with no IDs. All at location 640833.

301435, one of new scouts has a fine on hand. They are setting down at 12 Doty to check for danger.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 301500 - 311500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

4/3-46: 301630, return to 12 Doty from current operations. 310730, commence rice denial operations West of 12 Buff by inserting elements, by aircraft via 5085, 5185 to conduct detail search, confiscate, bag and evacuate rice.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DD FORM 1300.10



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.

LZ Gator

0001

31 Oct 68

2400

31 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN		
1	0001		(C) A Co-Dottie. B Co-Gator, B1/1-OP7. B3/2-608904 Bde informed C Co-Dottie, C2 & C3-Buff. D Co-Buff, D1/1 at 512813 and 514819. D2/1-527824 and 524819 D3/2-518829 and 524837, D3/3-516825. E Co-Gator ER-532996. EM-Buff and Cap 133		
2	0040		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: A Co 121 0 121 144 23 B Co 17 108 125 152 27 C Co 0 119 119 141 22 D Co 66 21 81 140 59 E Co 23 56 79 85 4 HQ 183 TOT: 227 304 525 843 318	Bde informed	
3	0100		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
4	0200		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
5	0300		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
6	0400		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
7	0500		(C) A Co-Dottie. B Co-Gator, B1/1-BMK at OP5 B3/2-608904. C Co-Dottie and Buff. D Co-Buff D(-) in bush locations. E Co-Gator, ER-532996 EM-Buff and Cap 133. 3-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son	Bde informed	
8	0600		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
9	0700		(C) D3/2 and 3/3 moving to 518829 All other elements no change	Bde informed	
10	0704		(C) From Marines: At 31 0600 Oct 68, RF element ambushed MTT2 element. MTT2 element returned fire killing one RF. Bihn Son sent personnel to assist RF.	Bde informed	
11	0800		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
12	0900		(C) D Co-Buff, D1-521817, D2-526821, D3-517820 All other elements no change	Bde informed	
13	0920		(C) From FAC: At 723880, a little village, there seems to be a meeting of some sort. There are about 48 people now and still more coming in from all directions. FAC didn't see any web gear or anything like that.	Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
by 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

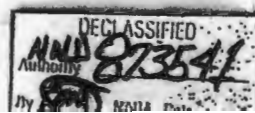
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	31 Oct 68	2400 31 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
14	0950		(C) From Bde: All fire bases will have an increased alert tonight, to include a sweep of defensive wire to check tripflares and claymores today. 100% alert tonight.	Bde informed		
15	1000		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
16	1100		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
17	1200		(C) A Co-In process of combat assault to base of OP George. All other elements no change	Bde informed		
18	1300		(C) A Co-469864, First PZ-1121, Last LZ-1226	Bde informed		
19	1400		All elements no change (C) A Co-465867, A1-460870, A2-466863, A3-475870	Bde informed		
20	1425		All other elements no change (C) From Aero Scouts: At 592839-one draft age male evading, shot in arm, taking to Bde. At 457865, one draft age male snatched him, taking to Bde. At 458801-cave behind branches on a hillside, cave is very wide.	Bde informed		
21	1500		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
22	1558		(C) From BN CO: 100% alert tonight. Will check wire around entire perimeter before and after dark.	Bde informed		
23	1600		(C) A Co-Negative radio contact for 1600 hrs	Bde informed		
24	1625		(C) From Bde: Support Cmd. says don't let any JP4 at Dottie. Fuel will be issued today. It is believed to be contaminated. Will have someone down at Dottie late today, 31 Oct, or early tomorrow to check fuel.	Bde informed		
25	1655		(C) Delayed entry from 1458 hrs, from D Co: Need routine Dustoff at 521817. One VN female ambulatory. Temp of 103 and 120 pulse pains in lower chest area. Called-1502 Complete-1550 hrs	Bde informed		
26	1700		(C) A Co-453871, A1-456857, A2-466863, A3-482858	Bde informed		
27	1800		All elements no change (C) A Co-463873, A1-435869, A1/3-438872 A2-455866, A3-478858, A3-(5)480844	Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.

LZ Gator

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

31 Oct 68

2400

31 Oct 68

34	2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED
----	------	--------------------

SIGNATURE

JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ. ARMOR S-3

ARMOR S-3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUSLY CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SP5** NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AFW-003

31 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198 Inf Bde (LF)
AFW: 53
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3-46 Inf continues operations and security of life in assigned AO. Contact ranges as directed.

2. Contact: At 301831 hours, at 337015, the G/S aircraft got 1 VC KIA. They originally spotted 3 VC evading but only got the one (1) VC. Negative weapons.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 311300 - Oct 68 - 011300 - Nov 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/3-46: 31 Oct 68, continue rice operations and establish patrol bases with night ambushes via 448070, 451871, 450042, and 452570. 01 Nov 68, establish OP/local patrols via of above areas observing rice routes to the West.

B/3-46: Continue defense of LZ Gator. 311700, reinforced squad security of H&K equipment at OP47. 311730, reinforced squad for security of bridge via 608904. 311800, two (2) reinforced squads establish night ambushes via 379900 & 379902. 01 Nov 68, four (4) men security force H&K.

C/3-46: C(-) continue defense of LZ Bottle. C2 & C3 continue defense of LZ Buff. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

D/3-46: 31 Oct 68, continue rice operations and establish patrol bases with night ambushes via 424814, 425022, 421829, 420837, and 420844. 01 Nov 68, establish OP/local patrols via of above areas observing rice routes to the West.

E/3-46: E(-) assist in defense of LZ Gator. Mortars, general support LZ Buff and CAP 133. 31 Oct 68, Recon establish night ambushes via 535906 and on 01 Nov 68, establish OP and local patrols via 5298 observing routes of egress.

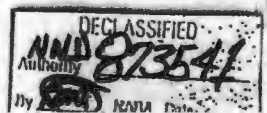
F/2nd/17/Cov: Provides four (4) MAGs for security of Binh Son bridge. Two trucks remaining on South side of bridge and security of bridge loc via 608904.

4. Comments:

A. Friendly: 1 NF KIA
B. Enemy: 1 VC KIA

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

B/5-46: Continue defense of IS Gabet, 301730, reinforced squad security of SMK equipment, 301730, and reinforced squad for security of bridge via 608904 by establishing ambush via of bridge, 310700, four (4) man security forces SMK.

G/5-46: C(-)continue defense of IS Betty, 301700, OR A C3 return to IS Buff from current rice operations and secure defense of IS Buff. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

B/5-46: 301630, commence move from IS Buff and establish MP with ambush via 512810, 515812, 512825, and 515826, 31 Oct 68, continue rice denial operations by detail search of area via 5100, 9800, 4900, 5000.

B/5-46: B(-)assist in defense of IS Gabet, Mortars, general support of IS Buff and GAF 133. Recon, 30 Oct 68, continue recon area via 5599 and establish night ambush via 5499, 31 Oct 68, establish CP and patrol area via 5499 observing routes of egress.

H/Reg/17/Cav: Provide 2 ARAFs for security of bridge via 608904 in conjunction with squad from B/5-46

4. Comments:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: 2 WO KIA

JAMES V. DENNIS
MAJ, AMSC
19

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

31 October 1968

**JAMES V. ROYCE
LTC, AMEMB
SF**

CONFIDENTIAL

